

MSC8122/26ADS Reference Manual

MSC8122/26 Application Development System

MSC812xADSRM
Rev B.01, September 2006



How to Reach Us:

Home Page:

www.freescale.com

Web Support:

<http://www.freescale.com/support>

USA/Europe or Locations Not Listed:

Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.
Technical Information Center, EL516
2100 East Elliot Road
Tempe, Arizona 85284
+1-800-521-6274 or
+1-480-768-2130
www.freescale.com/support

Europe, Middle East, and Africa:

Freescale Halbleiter Deutschland GmbH
Technical Information Center
Schatzbogen 7
81829 Muenchen, Germany
+44 1296 380 456 (English)
+46 8 52200080 (English)
+49 89 92103 559 (German)
+33 1 69 35 48 48 (French)
www.freescale.com/support

Japan:

Freescale Semiconductor Japan Ltd.
Headquarters
ARCO Tower 15F
1-8-1, Shimo-Meguro, Meguro-ku
Tokyo 153-0064
Japan
0120 191014 or
+81 3 5437 9125
support.japan@freescale.com

Asia/Pacific:

Freescale Semiconductor China Ltd.
Exchange Building 23F
No. 118 Jianguo Road
Chaoyang District
Beijing 100022
China
+86 010 5879 8000
support.asia@freescale.com

For Literature Requests Only:

Freescale Semiconductor
Literature Distribution Center
P.O. Box 5405
Denver, Colorado 80217
+1-800 441-2447 or
+1-303-675-2140
Fax: +1-303-675-2150
LDCForFreescaleSemiconductor@hibbertgroup.com

Information in this document is provided solely to enable system and software implementers to use Freescale Semiconductor products. There are no express or implied copyright licenses granted hereunder to design or fabricate any integrated circuits or integrated circuits based on the information in this document.

Freescale Semiconductor reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. Freescale Semiconductor makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Freescale Semiconductor assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters which may be provided in Freescale Semiconductor data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "Typicals" must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. Freescale Semiconductor does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. Freescale Semiconductor products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the Freescale Semiconductor product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use Freescale Semiconductor products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Freescale Semiconductor and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that Freescale Semiconductor was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part.



Freescale™, the Freescale logo, CodeWarrior, and StarCore are trademarks of Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

© Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. 2004, 2006.

MSC812xADSRM
Rev. B.01
9/2006

MSC8122/26 ADS Overview	1
Board Configuration and Installation	2
ADS Power and Connectors	3
ADS Functional Description	4
ADS Memory Maps and Bus Mapping	5
ADS Control and Status	6
ADS Program Information	A

1

MSC8122/26ADS Overview

2

Board Configuration and Installation

3

ADS Power and Connectors

4

ADS Functional Description

5

ADS Memory Maps and Bus Mapping

6

ADS Control and Status

A

ADS Program Information

About This Book	xi
Before Using This Manual—Important Note	xi
Audience and Helpful Hints	xi
Notational Conventions and Definitions	xi
Organization	xii
Related MSC8122/26ADS Documentation	xiii
Abbreviations and Acronyms	xiii

1	MSC8122/26ADS Overview	
1.1	MSC8122/26ADS	1-1
1.2	Board Specifications	1-1
1.3	ADS Features	1-2
1.3.1	MSC8122/26ADS Features	1-3
1.3.2	MSC8103 Features	1-4
1.3.3	Board Capabilities	1-4
2	Board Configuration and Installation	
2.1	Hardware Preparation	2-1
2.1.1	DIP Switches	2-3
2.1.2	ADS Push Buttons	2-5
2.1.3	ADS Jumpers	2-6
2.1.3.1	JP1-EE0 for Slave	2-6
2.1.3.2	JP2-CLKIN for Slave	2-6
2.1.3.3	JP3-SET MII PHY	2-7
2.1.3.4	JP4-CT-Bus Master Reset Enable	2-7
2.1.3.5	JP5- 8102 Core Power	2-7
2.1.3.6	JP6-Slave Clock Reference	2-8
2.1.3.7	JP7-DSI-Ethernet	2-8
2.1.3.8	JP8-DLL-ON	2-9
2.1.3.9	JP9-3V3-J3	2-9
2.1.3.10	JP11-MAC to MAC-enable	2-9
2.1.3.11	JP12-Board Slave Voltage Select	2-9
2.1.3.12	JP13-ADS Power-On-Reset Enable	2-10
2.1.4	ADS Testing	2-10
2.1.4.1	TP13-Slave ClockOut Test Point	2-10
2.1.4.2	JS1-JS4-Current Consumption Measurement	2-11
2.1.4.3	JG1-JG5-GND Bridges	2-11

	ADS LEDs	2-12
2.2	Installation Options	2-13
2.2.1	Debug Connection Schemes	2-13
2.2.2	Standalone Operation	2-14
2.2.3	Connecting the ADS Board	2-17

3 ADS Power and Connectors

3.1	Power	3-1
3.1.1	Power Supply	3-1
3.1.2	Power Buses	3-3
3.2	Interconnect Signals	3-4
3.2.1	Stereo Phone Jack Connectors	3-5
3.2.2	SMB Connector	3-5
3.2.3	Logic Analyzer Connectors	3-5
3.2.4	Mezzanine Header Ethernet Connectors	3-6
3.2.5	RJ45 E1/T1 Line Connector	3-6
3.2.6	Slave UART Port Connector	3-6
3.2.7	Altera's In-System Programming (ISP) Connector	3-7
3.2.8	Host Debug EOnCE (SYS) Connector	3-7
3.2.9	EE1 Connector	3-9
3.2.10	Ethernet Port Connectors	3-9
3.3	ADS Expansion Connectors	3-10
3.3.1	Expansion Connector J1	3-10
3.3.2	Expansion Connector J2	3-10
3.3.3	Expansion Connector J3	3-11
3.3.4	Expansion Connector J4	3-11
3.3.5	Expansion Connector J5	3-11

4 ADS Functional Description

4.1	MSC8122/26ADS Block Diagram	4-1
4.2	Reset and Reset-Configuration	4-3
4.2.1	Power-On-Reset	4-3
4.2.2	Host Power-On-Reset Configuration	4-3
4.2.3	Slave Power-On-Reset Configuration	4-4
4.2.4	Hard/Soft Reset Capabilities	4-4
4.2.5	Hard Reset Configuration	4-5
4.2.6	Host Hard Reset Configuration	4-5
4.2.7	Slave Reset Configuration	4-7
4.3	Clock Source	4-11
4.3.1	Host Main Clock Scheme	4-11

	Slave Main Clock Scheme	4-12
4.4	60x Bus Buffering and Multiplexing	4-13
4.4.1	60x-Compatible System Bus User Instructions	4-15
4.5	Chip Select Designation	4-18
4.6	Interrupts	4-19
4.6.1	Host-Side Interrupts	4-19
4.6.1.1	ABORT Interrupt to MSC8103	4-19
4.6.1.2	Slave Interrupt	4-19
4.6.1.3	Flash Ready Interrupt	4-20
4.6.1.4	Fast Ethernet PHY Interrupt	4-20
4.6.2	Slave-Side Interrupts	4-20
4.6.2.1	ABORT Interrupt to MSC8122/26	4-21
4.6.2.2	TSI Interrupt	4-21
4.6.2.3	FALC56 Interrupt	4-21
4.6.2.4	Flash Ready Interrupt	4-21
4.6.2.5	MSC8122/26 RMII/MII Fast Ethernet PHY Interrupt	4-21
4.6.2.6	MSC8122/26 Fast Ethernet Switch Interrupt	4-21
4.7	SDRAM	4-22
4.7.1	SDRAM Programming	4-23
4.7.2	SDRAM Refresh	4-24
4.8	Flash	4-24
4.9	TDM Port Peripherals	4-25
4.9.1	Time Slot Interchanger (TSI)	4-26
4.9.2	E1/T1 Framer	4-27
4.9.3	CODEC	4-27
4.9.3.1	CODEC Initialization	4-27
4.10	MSC8122/26 SMII/RMII/MII Fast Ethernet Switches	4-29
4.10.1	Switching Ethernet Modes	4-30
4.10.2	Fast Ethernet Clocking Modes	4-32
4.11	MSC8122/26 I2C	4-33
4.12	RS-232 Transceivers	4-34
4.13	Slic-Slac Interface Support	4-36
4.14	Packet Peripherals (Host-Side)	4-37
4.14.1	10/100 T-Base Ethernet PHY	4-37
5	ADS Memory Maps and Bus Mapping	
5.1	Memory Maps	5-1
5.1.1	Host 60x Bus Mapping	5-1
5.1.2	Slave System Bus Mapping	5-5
5.2	Host Memory Controller Registers Programming	5-7
5.2.1	Host Machine A/B Mode Registers	5-9

	Slave Memory Controller Registers Programming	5-11
5.3.1	Slave Machine A/C Mode Registers Programming	5-13
5.4	Expansion Connectors	5-15
5.4.1	60x Bus Expansion Connector J1	5-15
5.4.2	60x Bus Expansion Connector J2	5-19
5.4.3	MSC8122/26 Expansion Connector J3	5-22
5.4.4	H.110 Bus Expansion Connector J4	5-24
5.4.5	MSC8122/26 (Slic-Slac) Expansion Connector J5	5-27

6 ADS Control and Status

6.1	Board Control and Status Registers	6-1
6.1.1	Board Control/Status Register 0 (BCSR0)	6-3
6.1.2	Board Control/Status Register 1 (BCSR1)	6-4
6.1.3	Board Control/Status Register 2 (BCSR2)	6-4
6.1.4	Board Control/Status Register 3 (BCSR3)	6-6
6.1.5	Board Control/Status Register 4 (BCSR4)	6-7
6.1.6	Board Control/Status Register Identification 5 (BCSR5)	6-8
6.1.7	Board Control/Status Register Miscellaneous 6 (BCSR6)	6-9
6.1.8	Board Control/Status Register Miscellaneous 7 (BCSR7)	6-10
6.1.9	Board Control/Status Register Miscellaneous 8 (BCSR8)	6-11
6.1.10	Board Control/Status Register Ethernet 9 (BCSR9)	6-12
6.1.11	Board Control/Status Register Miscellaneous 10 (BCSR10)	6-13

A Program Information

A.1	MSC8102/22/26ADS CPLD Code	A-1
A.2	MSC8122/26ADS CPLD Code	A-34

About This Book

This user's guide describes engineering specifications for the MSC8122/26 application development system (ADS) board. The MSC8122/26ADS board targets either the StarCore® based MSC8122 or the MSC8126 processor. Each of these is a highly integrated system-on-a-chip device containing four StarCore SC140 digital signal processing (DSP) cores.

The MSC8122/26ADS board is intended to serve as a platform for software development for the Starcore processor environment. This manual lists and explains various features of the MSC8122/26ADS and describes how the board must be configured to develop and communicate code for each processor.

Before Using This Manual—Important Note

The information in this manual is subject to change without notice, as described in the disclaimers on the title page of this manual. Before using this manual, determine whether it is the latest revision and whether there are errata or addenda. To locate any published errata or updates associated with this manual or this product, refer to the world-wide web site listed on the back cover of this manual or call your local distributor or sales representative.

Audience and Helpful Hints

This manual is for software developers and applications programmers who are developing products using the Starcore MSC8122 or MSC8126 device.

Notational Conventions and Definitions

This manual uses the following notational conventions:

mnemonics	Instruction mnemonics appear in lowercase bold.
<i>italics</i>	Book titles in text are set in italics. In addition, italics are used for emphasis and to highlight the main items in bulleted lists. Variables and equations are also italicized.
0x	Prefix to denote a hexadecimal number.
0b	Prefix to denote a binary number.

REG[FIELD]	Abbreviations or acronyms for registers appear in uppercase text. Following the register name, the bit or field name is enclosed in brackets. For example, ICR[8]:INIT refers to the Force Initialization bit (bit 8) in the host Interface Control Register.
Active high signals	Names of active high signals appear in small caps, sans serif, as follows: SIO1D[0–63], SIO1R, and GND _{PA} .
Active low signals	Signal names of active low signals appear in small capital letters in a sans serif typeface, with an overbar: $\overline{\text{SIOP1CS}}$, $\overline{\text{SIOP1WE[0–1]}}$, and $\overline{\text{SIOP1HT0}}$.
<i>x</i>	A lowercase italicized <i>x</i> in a register or signal name indicates that there are multiple registers or signals with this name. For example, SIO _x A refers to the SIO0A and SIO1A signals. M _x CBCR refers to the M0CBCR and M1CBCR registers.

Organization

Following is a summary and a brief description of the chapters of this manual:

- **Chapter 1, *MSC8122/26ADS Overview***. Descriptive overview of main board specifications, MSC8103 and MSC8122/26ADS features.
- **Chapter 2, *Board Configuration and Installation***. Lists and explains necessary dipswitch and jumper configurations, test points and bridges, functional LEDs, as well as describing installation options such as debug connection schema and standalone operation. Also gives brief instructions on how to connect the board.
- **Chapter 3, *ADS Power and Connectors***. Device operating modes as determined by PLL settings, reset sources, PLL initialization example, and the system boot sequence.
- **Chapter 4, *ADS Functional Description***. Describes the ADS memory map, memory mapping for host and slave buses, and how they may be controlled.
- **Chapter 5, *ADS Memory Maps and Bus Mapping***. Describes board power connector, supply and buses. Describes all board peripheral connectors and expansion connectors. Explains the mapping of the expansion connector buses.
- **Chapter 6, *ADS Control and Status***. Describes the ADS control and status registers and their programming.
- **Appendix A, *Program Information***. Gives code listings for each version of the BCSR code contained in the ADS board CPLD.



ated MSC8122/26ADS Documentation

- *MSC8122 Reference Manual*
- *MSC8126 Reference Manual*
- *MSC8122 Reference Manual*
- *MSC8126 Reference Manual*
- *MSC8102 Technical Data sheet*
- *MSC8103 Technical Data sheet*
- *MSC8122 Technical Data sheet*
- *MSC8126 Technical Data sheet*
- *SWITI Switching Device PEF24471 HTSI-XL Wired Communication Data sheet*
- *VIA Technologies VT6525A SMII Switch Data sheet*
- *VIA Technologies VT6510B RMII Switch Data sheet*

Abbreviations and Acronyms

List of abbreviations and acronyms:

ADS - Application Development System

ALU - Arithmetic Logic Unit

BCSR - Board Control and Status Register

CPM - Communication Processor Module

CW - CodeWarrior® IDE for StarCore

DIP - Dual-In-Line Package

DMA - Direct Memory Access

DSI - Direct Slave Interface

DSP - Digital Signal Processor

EOnCE - Enhanced On-Chip Emulation

GPCM - Memory Controller General Purpose Chip-select Machine

GPL - General Purpose Line (associated with a UPM)

HCW - Hardware Configuration Word

MII - Media Independent Interface

PHY - Physical Layer



[- Reduced Media Independent Interface

SDRAM Machine - Memory Controller Synchronous Dynamic RAM Machine

SIU - System Interface Unit

SMII - Serial Media Independent Interface

TDM - Time Division Multiplex

UART - Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter

UPM Machine - (Memory Controller) User Programmable Machine

ZD - Clock Zero Delay Buffer with internal PLL for skew elimination

MSC8122/26ADS Overview

1

The MSC8122/26ADS is based on the proven technology of the older MSC8102ADS. It functions just as its predecessor did and the software created using it is backwards compatible to the MSC8102, within chip limitations. The MSC8122/26ADS is identifiable by the sticker on the Altera BSCR chip, a customer programmable logic device (CPLD) in socket U38, which should indicate that the code contained is for the MSC8122/26ADS board. The processor in U15 can be identified as either MSC8122 or MSC8126 by a label affixed to cPCI connector J5, which is also the Slic-Slac connector.

1.1 MSC8122/26ADS

This manual describes engineering specifications for the MSC8122/26ADS. This applications development system (ADS) board targets the StarCore MSC8122 or MSC8126 chip. Each is a highly integrated system-on-a-chip device containing four StarCore SC140 digital signal processor (DSP) cores.

The MSC8122/26ADS board is intended to serve as a platform for software development for the MSC8122/26 processor environment. On-board resources and associated debugger enable developers to perform a variety of tasks: download and run code; set breakpoints; display memory and registers, and connect proprietary hardware via the expansion connectors. The MSC8122/26 processor enables incorporation of these features into selected systems.

In addition, the MSC8122/26ADS may be used as a demonstration tool. For example, application software may be burned into the flash memory of the ADS and run in exhibitions.

1.2 Board Specifications

Specifications for the MSC8122/26ADS board are provided in **Table 1-1**.

Table 1-1. MSC8122/26ADS Specifications

Characteristics	Specifications
Power requirements.	9-18V external DC power supply or RACK 12V supply for 12V max current 1.8A.
MSC8122/26ADS multicore (4xSC140 core) DSP.	Internal clock runs up to 500MHz @ 1.2V for the MSC8122/26.
MSC8103 (host-side) 60x bus (DSI).	MSC8103 60x bus running up to 100 MHz clock frequency.

Table 1-1. MSC8122/26ADS Specifications (Continued)

Characteristics	Specifications
MSC8122/26 (slave-side) System bus.	ADS system bus running clock frequencies up to 166 MHz for the MSC8122/26
MSC8122/26 (slave-side) DSI bus.	MSC8122/26 DSI bus running up to 100 MHz
MSC8103: PowerPC (60x) bus: Local Bus: Addressing: Data Bus Width: MSC8122/26 DSI bus (non-buffered) SDRAM 100MHz soldered (non-buffered) Flash memory (buffered) BCSR (buffered) MSC8122/26 System Bus: Addressing: SDRAM 200MHz (166M Bus) soldered (non-buffered) 64-bit configuration - 16MB organized on two devices 4bank x 512K x 32-bit. 32-bit configuration - 8MB organized on one device 4bank x 512K x 32-bit. Flash memory (buffered)	4GB (32 address lines) @ 64bit Data External Decoding: 16MB (24 address lines) Internal Decoding: 4GB (32 address lines) 64-bit 2MB organized as 32-bit (default conf.) or 64-bit 16MB, organized on two devices 4Bank x 512K x 32-bit 4MB, 16-bits wide BCSR contains eleven byte-size registers 64/32-bit - dependant upon the configuration mode 4GB (32 address lines) 16MB organized on two devices 4Bank x 512K x 32-bit 8MB on one device 4Bank x 512K x 32-bit 4MB organized 4Meg x 8-bit
Operating temperature.	0°C - 30°C (room temperature)
Storage temperature.	-25°C to 85°C
Relative humidity.	5% to 90% (non-condensing)
Dimensions require 6U CompactPCI® form factor with: Length Width Thickness C.S. Height P.S Height	233.35 mm 160.0 mm 1.8 mm 17 mm 1.9 mm

1.3 ADS Features

The MSC8122/26ADS is based on 64-bit MSC8122 or MSC8126 chips. The system bus runs up to 166MHz for the MSC8122/26. The direct slave interface (DSI) bus runs up to 100MHz. The host controller MSC8103 and the 60x-bus interface with the slave MSC8122/26 and its DSI bus.



MSC8122/26ADS Features

The MSC8122/26ADS features are as follows:

- The DSI bus is a slave of the MSC8103 (with its 60x bus). This host controls the extended DSI address bus HA7-HA29 for MSC8122/26.
- The DSI is configurable to 32-bit when the system bus is 64-bit (default mode) or vice versa (DSI 64-bit/System bus 32-bit) or DSI 32-bit/System 32-bit/Ethernet.
- A Memory-Controller synchronous dynamic RAM (SDRAM) machine controls SDRAM memory size (32MB, 16MB, or 8MB on new boards) on the system bus. Memory size is dependant on the system bus configuration.
- The ADS features a 4MB @ 8-bit size Flash for configuration/boot/program storage.
- Four MSC8122/26 TDM ports connect to an Infineon TSI PEF24471 device. This device allows interconnecting of T1/E1 time-slots between Infineon FALC PEB2256 and Dual CODEC MT92303. It is possible to interface with H.110 TDM bus on the ADS J4 Compact PCI connector.
- An RS-232 Transceiver MAX3241 supports the universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) port operation of the MSC8122/26.
- A FETH PHY REALTEK RTL8208 supports SMII and enables MAC2PHY with the MSC8122/26 TDM/Ethernet multiplexed pins.
- A FETH PHY Davicom DM9161A supports RMII/MII and enables MAC2PHY with MSC8122/26 TDM/Ethernet multiplexed pins or DSI/Ethernet multiplexed pins.
- A FETH switch on the mezzanine board supports SMII, based on VIA VT6526A that can boot from on-board I²C EEPROM and enables MAC2MAC with MSC8122/26 TDM/Ethernet multiplexed pins. FETH MII-PHY populated.
- FETH switch on mezzanine board supports RMII based on VIA VT6510B that can boot from on-board I²C EEPROM. Enables MAC2MAC with MSC8122/26 TDM/Ethernet multiplexed pins or DSI/Ethernet multiplexed pins. FETH MII-PHY populated.
- MSC8122/26 Core power supply 0.9 - 2.0V set by potentiometer.

MSC8103 Features

The MSC8103 features are as follows:

- Acts as host for the MSC8122/26.
- On-board buffers disconnect MSC8103 from Slave-cPCI bus.
- SDRAM machine controls 16MB SDRAM on 60x bus.
- Features a 4MB @ 16-bit size Flash for configuration/boot/program storage.
- Communication processor module (CPM) ports are connected to 10/100 Base-T PHY Davicom (FCC2) and RS-232 Transceiver MAX3241(SCC1).
- An 8-bit Board Control and Status Register (BCSR) is required for ADS configuration.

1.3.3 Board Capabilities

The MSC8122/26ADS board capabilities are as follows:

- MSC8122/26 TDM/Ethernet or DSI/Ethernet pins connect MAC2MAC with FCC2 of the MSC8103.
- Programmable hard reset configuration for MSC8122/26 is executed from the Flash memory or the DSI bus; but, may also be forced from the BCSR.
- Boot MSC8122/26 from the host controller (via the DSI bus) or the system bus (Flash); but, can also be performed from the UART or TDM ports or I²C EEPROM.
- I²C bootable EEPROM for MSC8122/26 and/or MSC8103 in I²C multi-master configuration (Fairchild FM24C256FLEN - 2 x 32KB). Additional I²C EEPROM on the Mezzanine Ethernet switch found on the same I²C bus.
- High density logic analyzer connectors (MICTOR) facilitate measurement of MSC8122/26 signals. MSC8122/26 mictors reside on the buffered system bus enable measurements with special mode via buffers.
- As expansion connectors, PICMG2.16 CompactPCI® connector J3 transfers SMII/RMII/MII data from the MSC8122/26 Ethernet controller.
- MAX4372 Current-Sense Amplifier with voltage output supplies current measurement capability for MSC8122/26 PLL/IO/CORE power.
- Debugging performed via an external command converter connected to an enhanced on-chip emulation (EOnCE) 14-pin header. Debug through an external add-on board Command Converter via a parallel port connected to cPCI-J3 connector.
- Buffers disconnect MSC8103 from 60x bus thus enabling host from rack for the MSC8122/26.

- Via the backplane, the EOnCE debug chain allows the connection of additional ADS boards.
- Debug option is available in standalone mode (board on table) via the J3 connector. This enables EPP connection through an add-on connector with buffer to interface the PC parallel port.
- Select debug enable/disable and request options after reset. Processor EE pins enable and support noted options.
- Board identification and status can be read via the BCSR.
- Connect external pulse generator to MSC8122/26 clock input via the SMB-form RF-connector.
- Board configurations are available via the dual-in-line package (DIP) switch setting.
- Board features buttons for host and slave: Power-On-Reset, soft reset, hard reset, and abort.
- Board powered by a single 9-18V external DC supply with on-board reverse polarity protection.
- Board DC-DC SIP converters provided with input voltage. First converter parameters: 3.3V @ 16A 1%. Second converter parameters: 0.9-2.0V @ 16A or 10A or 5A (Depending on assembly) 1%.
- First DC-DC converter powers board's 3.3V I/O and MSC8103 1.6V linear voltage regulator. Second converter powers MSC8122/26 core voltage. Potentiometer used to adjust voltage supplied by the converter to the board.
- Slic-Slac interface (via the rack) enables use of a 6-line communication board based on Voice-over-Broadband SLIC-SLAC™ chip set that implements a two-channel universal telephone line interface.
- SW option switch provides ten SW options controlled via BCSR.
- LEDs indicate power supply, peripheral enables, EE1-pin status and software signals.



Board Configuration and Installation

2

This chapter contains configuration and installation information for the MSC8122/26ADS board. The user can check the configuration of the ADS board against the factory settings shown in this manual to ensure proper board functionality.

Caution: *Ensure that power is off or disconnected prior to reconfiguring an installed ADS board. Reconfiguring jumpers with the power on may damage system circuits.*

2.1 Hardware Preparation

The first step in preparing the hardware is to unpack the ADS board. When unpacking the MSC8122/26ADS board from its shipping carton refer to the packing list to verify that all items are present and in good condition.

Note: If the ADS board arrives damaged, save all packing material and contact the carrier's agent.

The location of MSC8122/26ADS board parts is shown in **Figure 2-1**.

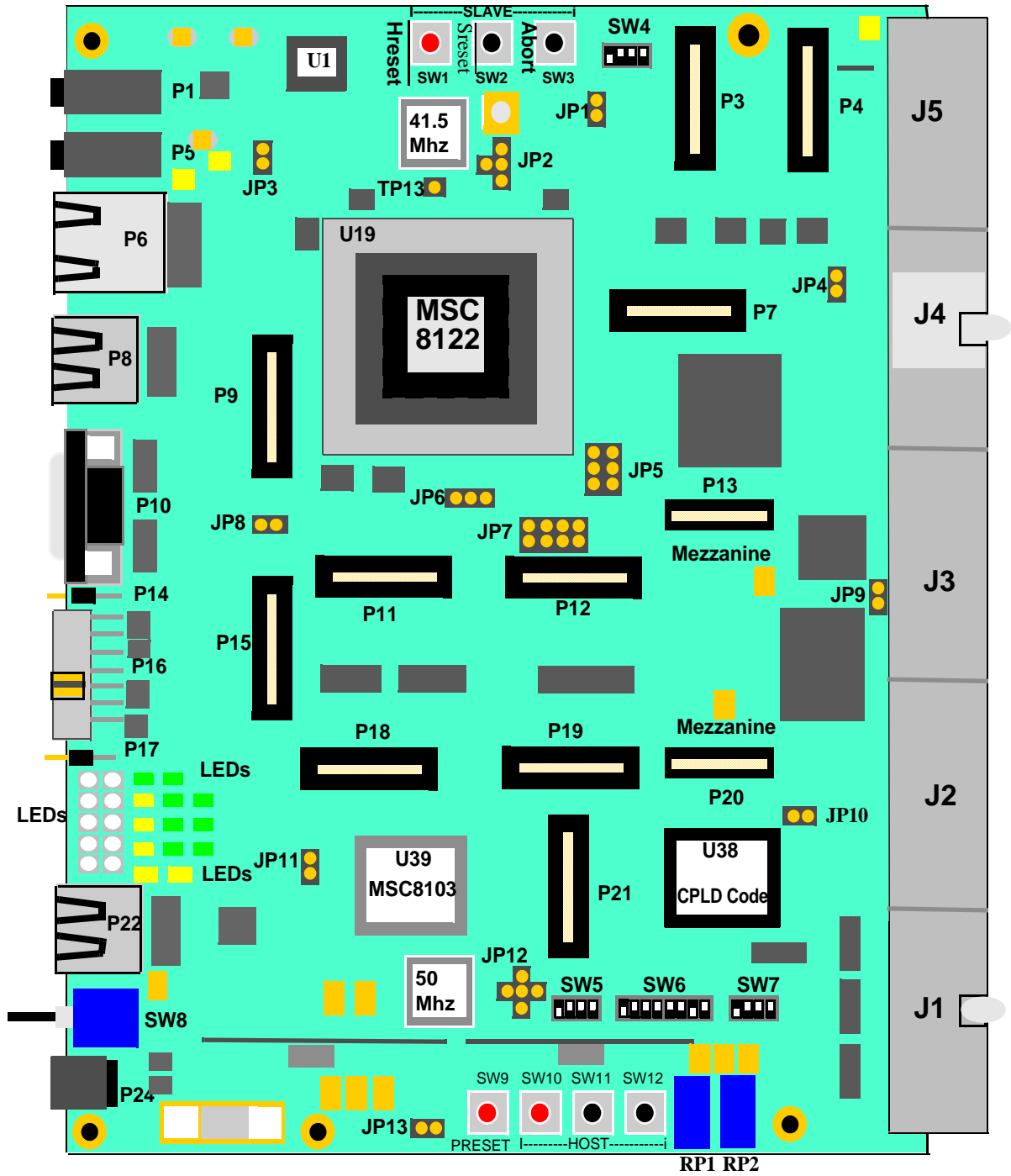


Figure 2-1. MSC8122/26ADS Top-side Part Location Diagram

DIP Switches

ADS DIP switches are listed and described in **Table 2-1, ADS Switches**, on page 2-3. DIP switch locations are shown in **Figure 2-1, MSC8122/26ADS Top-side Part Location Diagram**, on page 2-2. The DIP switches discussed in the table are shown with their factory default positions.

Table 2-1. ADS Switches

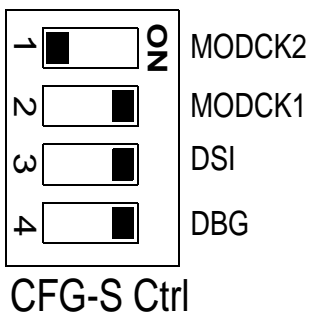
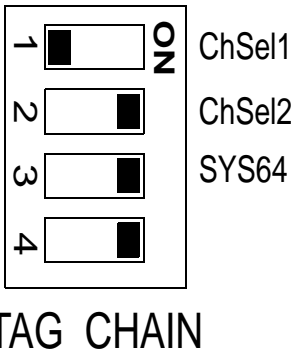
Designator and Purpose	Type	Description
<p>SW4 Slave Configuration Control (MSC8122/26)</p>		<p>Switches SW4.1 and SW4.2 set the MODCK1,2 of the MSC8122/26 slave to PLL mode. When “ON”, the value is zero. If the clock-in frequency is 41.5MHz, the clock mode could be set to 5.</p> <p>Switch SW4.3 (SYS <-> DSI) selects the power-up configuration source. When DSI is chosen then MSC8103 host is the configuration source. If SYS is selected then the configuration source is MSC8122/26 slave flash.</p> <p>SW4.4 When in DBG, EE0 input is high at core reset allowing the core to enter debug mode immediately after negation of the slave $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$. If not in DBG then after reset the core runs freely. Activate debug mode by toggling SW4/4.</p> <p>Factory settings: SW4.1 - MODCK2 is “1” (OFF). SW4.2 - MODCK1 is “0” (ON). SW4.3 - is “0” (ON). Config source is from DSI. SW4.4 - is “0” (ON). Debug mode after slave hard reset.</p>
<p>SW5 JTAG Chain Setting</p>		<p>Switches SW5.1 and SW5.2, together with switch SW7.3, set the JTAG chain configuration as follows: SW5.1 SW5.2 SW7.3 “ON” “ON” “ON” - Long System Slot in Rack (P16 + 8122 + 8103 + J1:cPCI) “OFF” “ON” “OFF” - Rack Peripheral Slot (8122 + 8103 + J1:cPCI); not valid with P16 “OFF” “ON” “ON” - Local (P16 + 8122 + 8103) “OFF” “OFF” “OFF” - J3 cPCI JTAG chain</p> <p>Switch SW5.3 sets the slave system bus width. When “ON”. The MSC8122/26 system data bus is 64-bit and DSI bus is 32-bit. When “OFF”, system bus is 32-bit and DSI bus is 64-bit.</p> <p>SW5.4 Reserved (Not Applicable).</p> <p>Factory settings: SW5.1 “OFF”, SW5.2 “ON” SW7.3 “ON” - P16 short JTAG chain. SW5.3 “ON” -MSC8122/26 system bus 64-bit.</p> <p>Note: The “Parallel-CC board” Rev PROTOTYPE plugs into the front of connector J3. The “Parallel-CC board Rev PILOT and REV-A connects with a flat cable to P16.</p>








Table 2-1. ADS Switches (Continued)

<p>SW6 Host Configuration Control (MSC8103)</p>		<p>Switches SW6.1 through SW6.6 set the MSC8103 host MODCK1-6 to PLL mode. When “ON” the value is zero. Clock mode is set to 1 if the clock-in frequency is 50MHz.</p> <p>Switch SW6.7 sets the HCW1 source. When “ON” the source is host flash. If “OFF” the source is a BCSR programmed value.</p> <p>SW6.8 When in DBG (“ON”), EE0 input is high at core reset allowing the core to enter debug mode immediately after the negation of the host HRESET. If not in DBG (“OFF”) then the core runs freely after reset. Activate debug mode by toggling SW6/8.</p> <p>Factory settings: SW6.1 “OFF” SW6.2 - 6.6 “ON” -Clock Mode is 1. SW6.7 “OFF” -HCW1 originates from BCSR. SW6.8 “ON” -Debug-enable after host hard reset.</p>
<p>SW7 Software Option reading by MSC8103</p>		<p>Switch SW7.1 sets ETH-ON function for 8122/26. Switch SW7.2 02: software option bit 1. SW7.3 Software option bit 2 is used for JTAG chain selection (see JTAG chain selection table).</p> <p>Switch SW7.4 is used for Host EE1 pin control after power-on-reset. When “ON”, the value is zero.</p> <p>Factory settings: SW7.1 - ETH-ON is OFF. SW7.2 - SW option 1 is ON. SW7.3 - SW option 2 is ON. SW7.4 - HEE1 is set to ON.</p>
<p>SW8 Power Switch</p>		<p>SW8 When the switch is “ON”, the ADS is powered from an external 12V power supply via a P23 connector. When the switch is “OFF” the external power supply is disconnected.</p> <p>When the ADS is on the cPCI backplane and SW8 is OFF, the ADS is powered by an internal power supply via cPCI connectors.</p>

ADS Push Buttons

ADS push buttons are listed and described in **Table 2-2**. Push button locations are shown in **Figure 2-1**, *MSC8122/26ADS Top-side Part Location Diagram*, on page 2-2.

Table 2-2. ADS Push Buttons

Push Button	Appearance	Action Results
SW1 Slave Hard Reset		Press SW1 for a hard reset of the MSC8122/26 (HRESET is asserted).
SW2 Slave Soft Reset		Press SW2 for a soft reset of MSC8122/26. Clock and chip-select data as well as SDRAM contents are retained. Soft reset causes slave cores to run freely regardless of SW4/4 position.
SW3 _____ Slave NMI (IRQ0)		Press and release SW3 for MSC8122/26 non-maskable interrupt.
SW9 _____ Power-On-Reset (PORESET)		Press SW9 for the main power-on-reset for both processors-MSC8103 and MSC8122/26.
SW10 Host Hard Reset		Press SW10 for an MSC8103 hard reset. This host hard reset produces a power-on-reset for the MSC8122/26.
SW11 Host Soft Reset		Press SW11 for an MSC8103 soft reset. Clock and chip-select data, as well as SDRAM contents, are retained. Soft reset causes the host core to run freely regardless of the SW6/8 position.
SW12 _____ Host NMI (IRQ0)		Press and release SW12 for an MSC8103 non-maskable interrupt.

ADS Jumpers

The MSC8122/26ADS configuration jumpers and their settings are explained in the following sub-sections. Jumper locations are shown in **Figure 2-1**, *MSC8122/26ADS Top-side Part Location Diagram*, on page 2-2. The jumpers are shown with their factory default positions.

2.1.3.1 JP1-EE0 for Slave

For debug purposes, you can use jumper JP1 to measure or set the MSC8122/26 (slave) EE0 signal logic levels. If you wish to close JP1, place a jumper on pins 1 and 2, as shown below. The factory setting is “Open”.

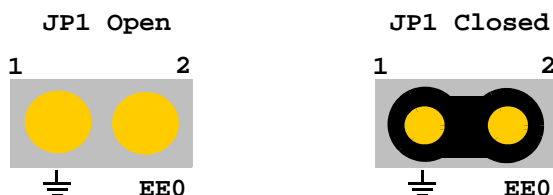


Figure 2-2. JP1-EE0s Control

2.1.3.2 JP2-CLKIN for Slave

The recommended clock mode for new designs is CLKIN mode : JP2 Jumper on IN and 2 = DRV - buffer output towards the MSC8122/26. The MSC8122 ADS is a development board and thus the default operation on it is CLKOUT mode as described below.

You can use jumper JP2 to measure or set the MSC8122/26 clock input signal source. Jumpering the various pins of JP2 produce the following effect:

- Jumper on IN and 2 = DRV - buffer output towards the MSC8122/26
- Jumper on IN and 4 = OSC - clock from the oscillator
- Jumper on IN and 6 = PLG - clock from Plug.

arious configurations of JP2 are shown below. Factory setting of JP2 places a jumper on the IN pin and pin 4 “OSC”.

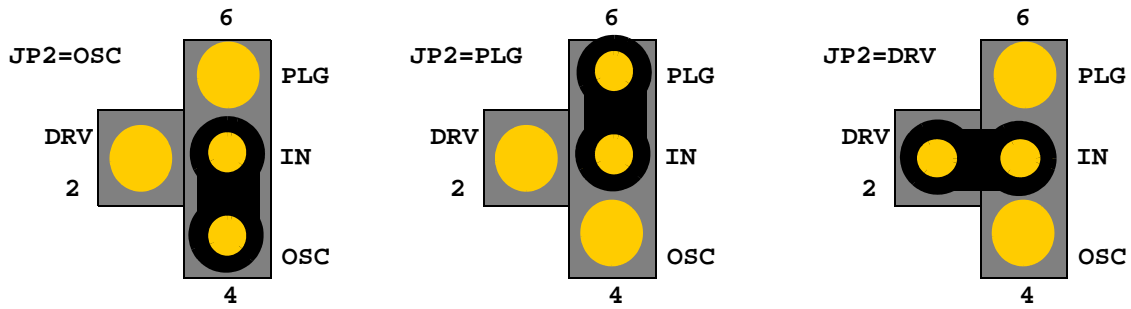


Figure 2-3. JP2-CLKIN Control

2.1.3.3 JP3-SET MII PHY

When jumper JP3 is closed the MSC8122 RMI/MII PHY is in MII MODE. When the JP3 is open the PHY is in RMI Mode. The factory setting of JP3 is closed.

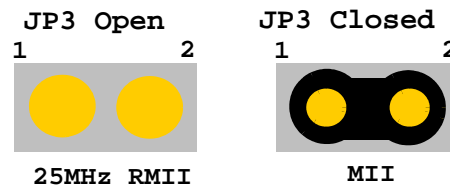


Figure 2-4. JP3-Set MII PHY

2.1.3.4 JP4-CT-Bus Master Reset Enable

If jumper JP4 is closed, then the MSC8122/26 can apply Master Reset to the CT-bus. You can close JP4 by jumpering pins 1 and 2. The factory setting for JP4 is “Open”.

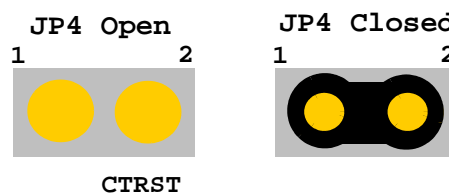


Figure 2-5. JP4-CT-Bus Master Reset Enable

2.1.3.5 JP5- 8102 Core Power

JP5 supplies core voltage and ground to the processor in socket U15 ONLY if it is an MSC8102. Failure to place jumpers on pins 1-2, 2-3, and 4-5, may create a malfunction for the MSC8102.

Close jumpers from pins 1-2, 2-3, and 4-5, when processor in socket U15 is an MSC8122 or MSC8126. In all cases, the factory setting of jumper JP5 is all pins open.

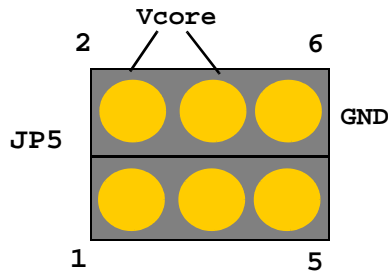


Figure 2-6. JP5- 8102 Core Power

2.1.3.6 JP6-Slave Clock Reference

JP6 selects a phase lock loop (PLL) clock driver source from either the slave CLKOUT or the EXCLK-Oscillator. The latter can also supply the slave CLKIN. The factory setting of JP6 is closed pins 2 and 3. The states of JP6 pins are illustrated below in Figure 2-7.

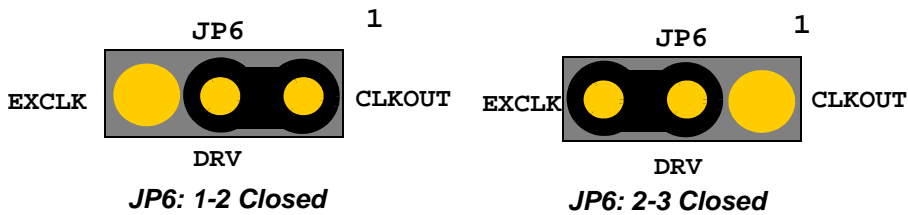


Figure 2-7. JP6-Slave Clock Reference

2.1.3.7 JP7-DSI-Ethernet

Jumper JP7 selects the ADS DSI-Ethernet mode. Assembling the jumpers from the JP7 pins connects the slave’s DSI-Ethernet pins to the board’s Ethernet scheme. The factory setting for JP7 is all pins open.

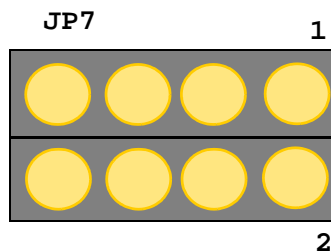


Figure 2-8. JP7-DSI-Ethernet

.8 JP8-DLL-ON

If jumper JP8 is closed, the MSC8122/26 should be configured to DLL-ON and thus the PLL-Buffer on the ADS is in Zero-Delay-Buffer mode. The factory setting of JP8 is open.

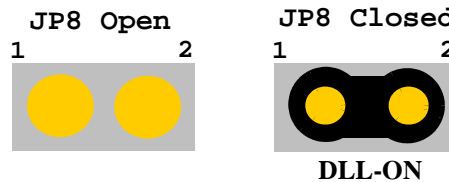


Figure 2-9. JP8-DLL-ON

2.1.3.9 JP9-3V3-J3

If jumper JP9 is closed, the J3 connector receives 3.3V for external boards that are PICMG2.16 compliant. For non-PICMG2.16 rack the jumper JP9 should be open. The factory setting of JP9 is closed.

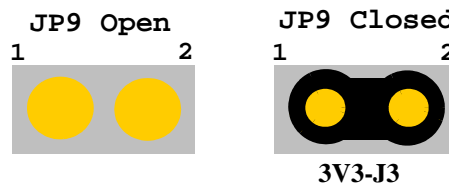


Figure 2-10. JP9-3V3-J3

2.1.3.10 JP11-MAC to MAC-enable

If jumper JP11 is closed, the MSC8122/26 Ethernet port (for the CRS signal) connects to the MSC8103 TX_EN for running the MAC2MAC model. The factory setting of JP11 is open.

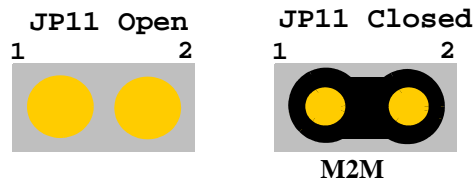


Figure 2-11. JP11-MAC to MAC-Enable

2.1.3.11 JP12-Board Slave Voltage Select

Jumper JP12 settings indicate the voltage to be supplied for the processor in socket U15. Slave-core power settings are connected accordingly:

JP12 Pins Closed	Setting	Voltage
IN and 6	8102	1.22V-1.8V
IN and 4	8126/8122-2	1.15V-1.35V
IN and 2	8122-1	0.91V-1.21V

factory setting for the MSC8122/26ADS, as shown in **Figure 2-12**, *JP12-Board Slave Voltage Select*, on page 2-10, is 8122-1, with the IN and 2 pins jumpered.

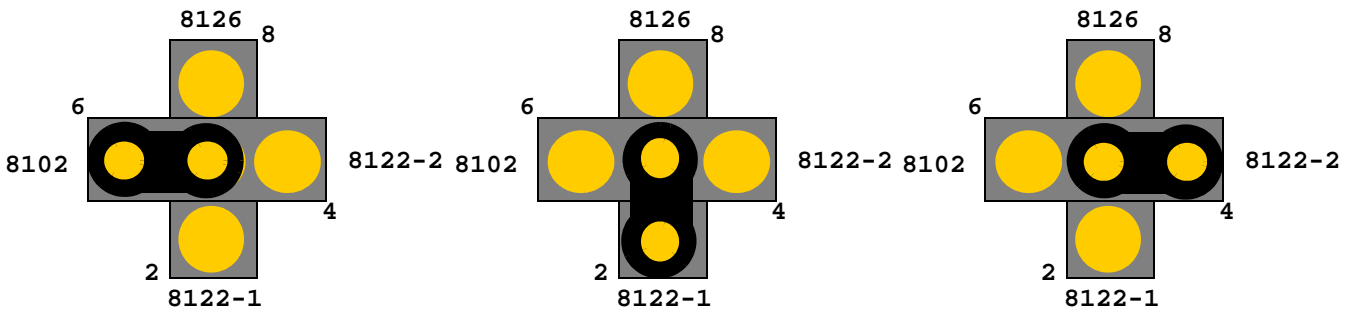


Figure 2-12. JP12-Board Slave Voltage Select

2.1.3.12 JP13-ADS Power-On-Reset Enable

When JP13 is closed the ADS exists in a power-on-reset state used solely for debugging purposes. The factory setting of JP13 is open.

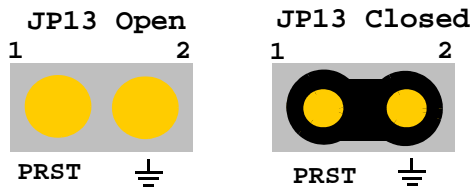


Figure 2-13. JP13-ADS PON Reset Enable

2.1.4 ADS Testing

MSC8122/26ADS testing is detailed in the following sub-sections. The location of the various ADS test points and bridges is shown in **Figure 2-1**, *MSC8122/26ADS Top-side Part Location Diagram*, on page 2-2.

2.1.4.1 TP13-Slave ClockOut Test Point

TP13 allows scope usage for measuring the MSC8122/26ADS system bus clock.

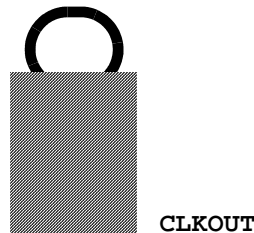


Figure 2-14. TP13-MSC8122/26 ClockOut

.2 JS1-JS4-Current Consumption Measurement

Test points JS1-JS4 reside, respectively, on the following: PLL (JS1); core (JS2-JS3) and I/O-pin main flow (JS4). To measure current consumption remove the relevant JS using a soldering tool then connect a current meter (or shunt) using the shortest, thickest available wires. Alternatively, use a DVM/Oscilloscope to measure TP amplitude (TP8-PLL and TP91-Core and TP9-IO) and make current calculations.

Caution: *The delicate task of removing JS1-JS4 should only be performed by a skilled technician. The MSC8122/26ADS may suffer permanent damage if an unskilled hand makes more than three attempts at the change.*

2.1.4.3 JG1-JG5-GND Bridges

The MSC8122/26ADS has five bridges designated as GND. The bridges assist in general measurements and act as oscilloscope connections.

Caution: *Only use INSULATED GND clips when connecting to a GND bridge-otherwise permanent damage may occur to the MSC8122/26ADS. Non-insulated clips that come into contact with surrounding "HOT" points may cause short-circuits.*

ADS LEDs

The MSC8122/26ADS operational LEDs are described in the following sub-sections. The LED locations are shown in **Figure 2-1, MSC8122/26ADS Top-side Part Location Diagram**, on page 2-2.

Table 2-3. ADS LEDs Functions

LED	Function
LD1 and LD2 RMII - (MSC8122/26) Ethernet Indicators	Yellow LD1 indicates a Full-Duplex or Collision. Yellow LD2 indicates either cable or link connection status. Two additional Ethernet LEDs are mounted inside the face of connector P8 RJ45: a green LED indicating an existing "LINK", and a yellow LED serving as a 100Mbps indicator.
LD3 Slave Is Running	Green LD3 indicates that the MSC8122/26 is accessing the external system bus by reading/writing to the bus devices.
LD4 Host Is Running	Green LD4 indicates that the MSC8103 is accessing the external 60-x bus by reading/writing to the bus devices.
LD5 and LD6 Core Power Indicator	Green LD6 indicates the presence of host (1.5V) core power supply. A green LD5 indicates that a 8122/26 core power supply is present.
LD7 and LD8 Host Signaling LEDs	Orange LD7 and green LD8 are program-controlled and provide extra visibility on the host-running utility. The LEDs are lighted by setting bits BCSR0.6-7.
LD9 CODEC	Yellow LD9 indicates that the CODEC device is ready for programming. Bit BCSR0.3 controls the CODEC.
LD10, LD11 and LD15 Slave Core Power Supply Indicator	Green LED's LD10, LD11 and LD15 indicate, respectively, core power supply modes for the slave cores and PLLs of MSC8122 or MSC8102 or MSC8122/26. LD15 is viable for both MSC8122 and MSC8126.
LD12 and LD13 Slave Signaling LEDs	Both orange LD12 and green LD13 are MSC8103 program-controlled. They provide extra visibility on the slave MSC8122/26 running utility. LED's are lighted by setting bits BCSR0.4-5.
LD14 RS-232-1 Enable	Yellow LD14 indicates whether the host RS-232 Transceiver has been enabled (lighted) or disabled. RS-232 is controlled by bit BCSR1.6.
LD16 and LD21 GPIO Indicator	Green LD16 and LD21 indicate general purpose I/O usage (reserved).
LD17 SMII - (MSC8122/26) Ethernet Indicator	Green LD17 indicates SMII Mode for MSC8122/26.
LD18 ETH-ON Indicator	Green LD18 indicates Ethernet mode for MSC8122/26. It is set by writing a bit to BCSR7.5 and with dipswitch SW7/1.
LD19 RS-232-2 Enable	Activated yellow LD19 indicates that the slave RS-232 Transceiver is enabled. When it is disabled, MSC8122/26 UART pins may be used for off-board applications via the J5 expansion connector. RS-232 is controlled by bit BCSR1.7.
LD20 Slave in Debug Mode	Green LD20 indicates MSC8122/26 EE1 pin-debug acknowledge function. When it is lighted, the MSC8122/26 is either in debug mode or there is a high-level of EE0 input (debug request).

Table 2-3. ADS LEDs Functions (Continued)

LED	Function
LD22 External Power Indicator	When you are inserting the ADS into the cPCI rack, a lighted green LD22 indicates a 5V presence from the backplane power supply. The latter powers the ADS when the SW8 power switch is "OFF" (down position).
LD23 3.3V Power Indicator	A 12V power supply plugs into the P24 power connector on the board's front side and powers the ADS when the SW8 power switch is "ON" (up position). A lighted green LD23 indicates a 3.3V power level (from the available 12V power supply).
LD24 and LD25 Host Ethernet Indicators	When it is burning, a yellow LD24 indicates a Full-Duplex or Collision. A lighted yellow LD25 indicates cable or link connection status. Two additional Ethernet LEDs are mounted inside connector P22: RJ45-a green LED indicating an existing "LINK", and a yellow LED that serves as a 100Mbps indicator.

2.2 Installation Options

Configure the ADS board according to its environment.

2.2.1 Debug Connection Schemes

On the ADS, host debug access is possible with any type of external Command Converter connected to the 14-pin JTAG/EOnCE connector, as illustrated in **Figure 2-15**.

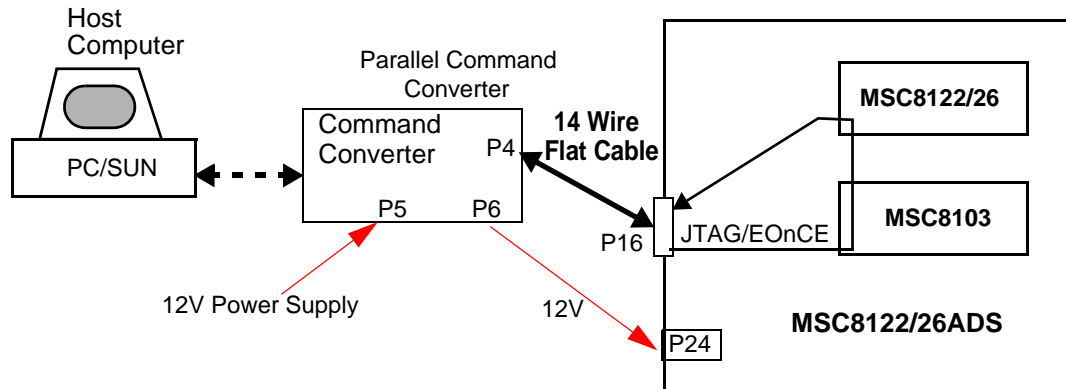


Figure 2-15. Host System Parallel-CC Debug Scheme

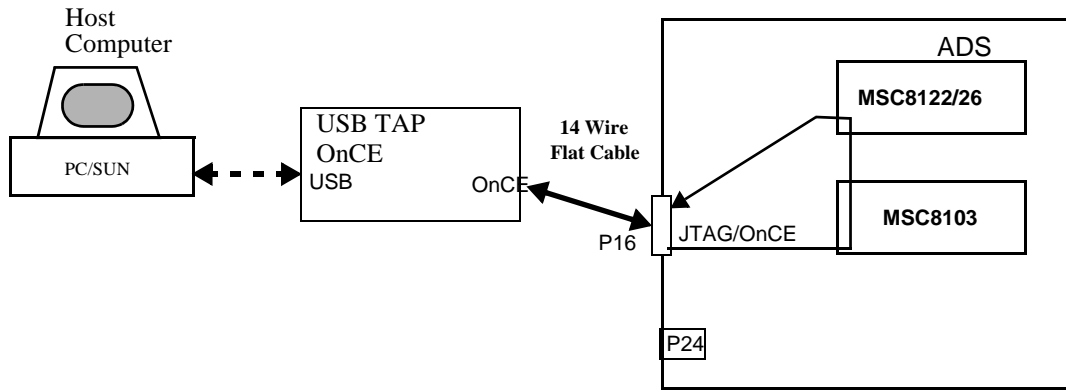


Figure 2-16. Host Debug USB-TAP System

Alternatively, when the MSC8122/26ADS board, together with the MSC8122/26 are part of a multi-board system (DSP farm emulation) the JTAG signals are driven from the DSI host board via a cPCI expansion connector, as illustrated in **Figure 2-17**.

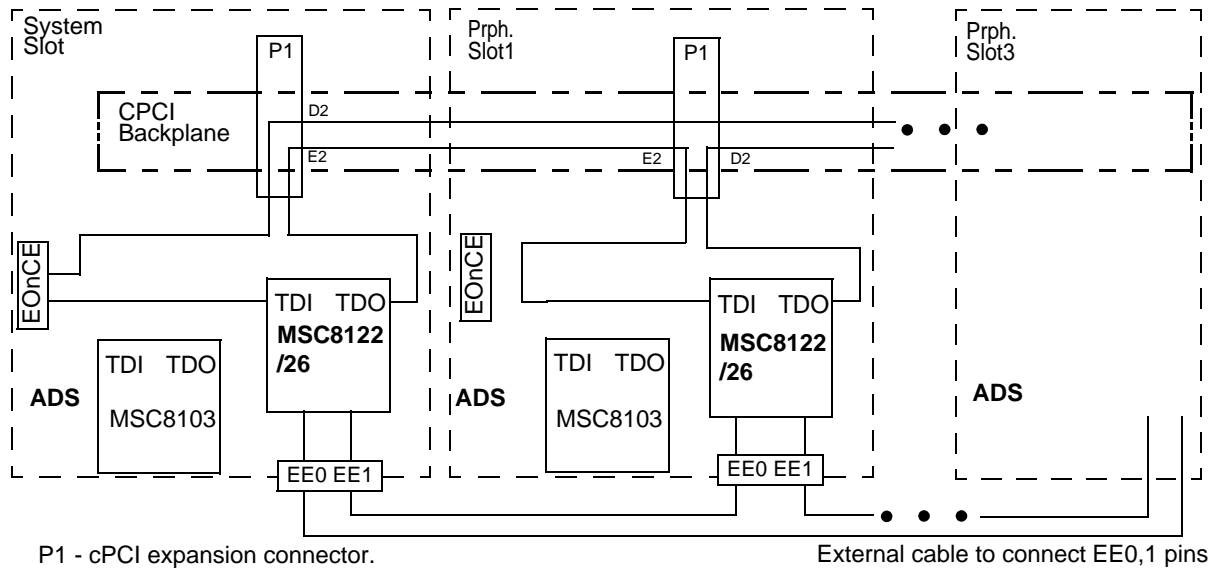


Figure 2-17. JTAG-chain on Backplane

2.2.2 Standalone Operation

In standalone mode the host doesn't control the ADS via the EOnCE port. Rather, the ADS may be connected to the host via alternate ports RS-232 (either from host or slave), Fast Ethernet, etc. Operating in standalone mode necessitates burning the application program into the board's Flash

ory (either the host's or slave's). For single board configuration the DSI bus connects with the host.

An MSC8103 60-x bus can be used as the host bus for a single board (ADS in system slot) standalone configuration, as illustrated in **Figure 2-18**.

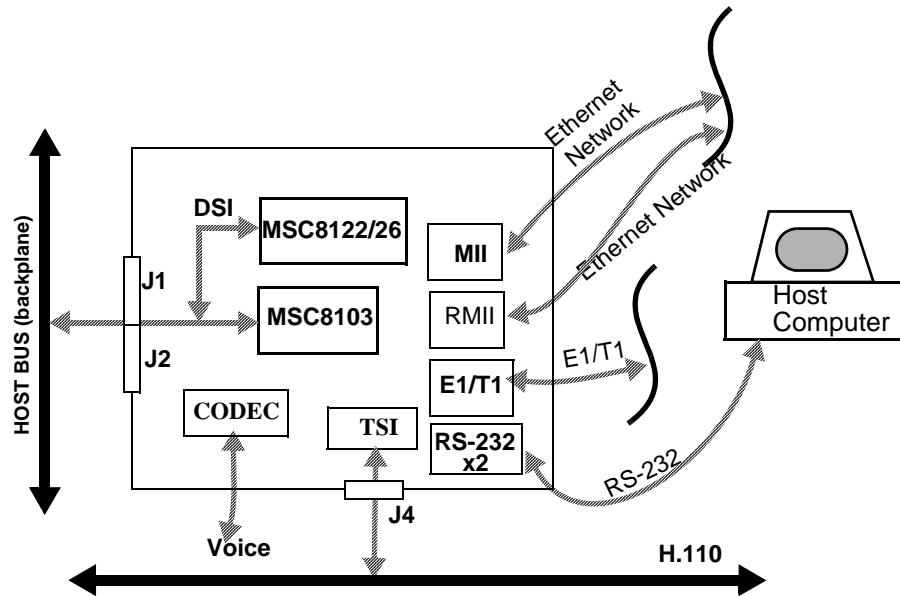


Figure 2-18. Standalone Configuration (System Slot)

Through J1/J2 connectors the ADS can provide a direct connection to the MSC8122/26 DSI bus on another ADS board in peripheral slot. To this purpose use a general 6U CompactPCI® rack

a single system board (such as the ADS) and three ADS boards in peripheral slots, as illustrated in the figure below.

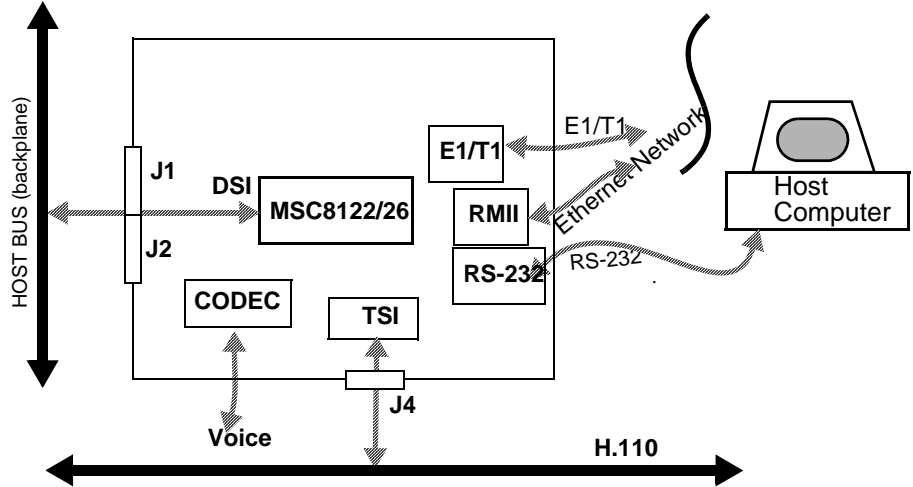


Figure 2-19. Standalone Slave Configuration (Peripheral Slot)



Connecting the ADS Board

To facilitate connection to the host computer and external power supply, place the MSC8122/26ADS board on a suitable work surface. The connector and switch locations are shown in **Figure 2-1**.

Connect the MSC8122/26ADS as follows:

1. Connect the PILOT / REV-A Parallel-CC or External Command Converter to the front EOnCE (P16) connector (for the host system debug scheme). The PROTOTYPE Parallel-CC board plugs into the front of connector J3. The Debug schemes are shown in **Figure 2-15** and **Figure 2-17**.
2. For host system configurations, push DIP switches SW5-2 and SW7-3 to the “ON” position. For the JTAG-chain on backplane configuration ensure that DIP switches SW5-2 and SW7-3 are in the “OFF” position. The SW5 DIP switch settings are explained in **DIP Switches on page 2-3**.
3. Connect an external power supply to the MSC8122/26ADS P24 power jack. Alternatively, to apply power when the ADS is placed into backplane, insert a power supply plug into the P5 Power Jack on the Parallel-CC board . Insert the attached power cable to Parallel-CC board plug P6 on one side and to 8122ADS board P24 on the other.
4. Plug the external power supply into a 110-240V AC wall outlet.
5. On the MSC8122/26ADS board, turn the SW8 power switch to the “ON” position. LED LD23 “PWR” will light up.



ADS Power and Connectors

The location of the MSC8122/26ADS power, communication and expansion connectors is shown in **Figure 2-1**.

3.1 Power

Power is supplied to the MSC8122/26ADS via ADS connector P24. P24 is a 2mm Power Jack RAPC722 providing connection to an external +12VDC@1.8A power supply.

Voltage on the MSC8122/26 is regulated by the settings of ADS jumpers JP5 and JP12, as discussed in Chapter 2 of this manual.

3.1.1 Power Supply

The MSC8122/26ADS requires a power supply of +12V DC @ 1.8A max. To apply power directly to the ADS board, insert enclosed power supply plug into the board's P24 power jack as shown in **Figure 3-1**.

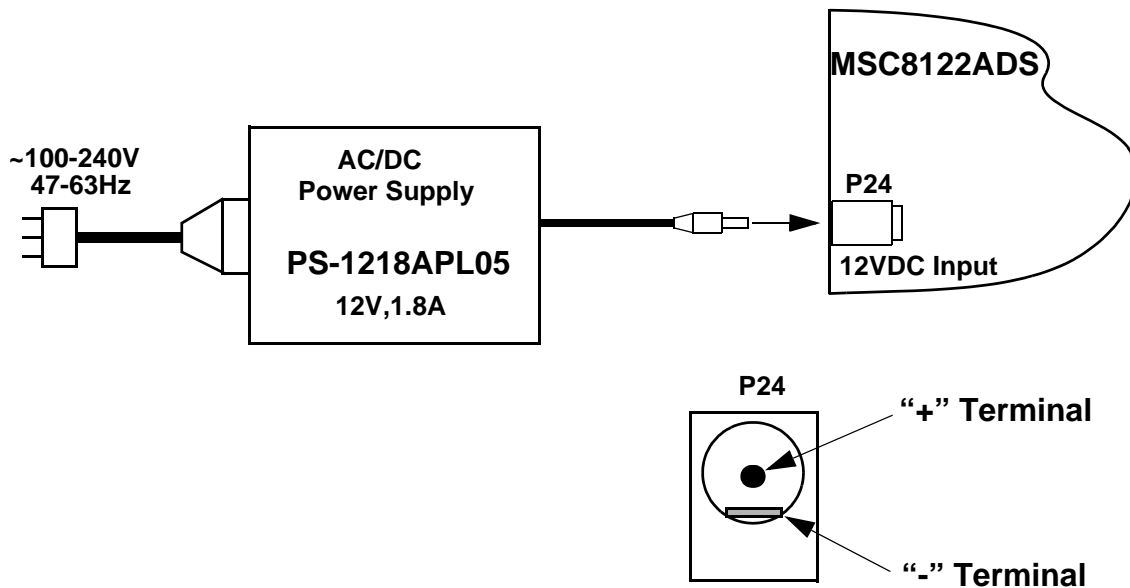


Figure 3-1. External Power Supply Connection

Note: It is permissible to connect user hardware applications to the ADS board using cPCI Expansion Connectors J1-J5. Take additional power requirements into consideration when using an enclosed power supply.

If the MSC8122/26ADS is within the cPCI rack and ADS switch SW8 is in the “OFF” (down) position, then power may be applied from a built-in power supply, as shown in **Figure 3-2**. A burning “PWR” LED on the lower front panel indicates that backplane power is “ON”.

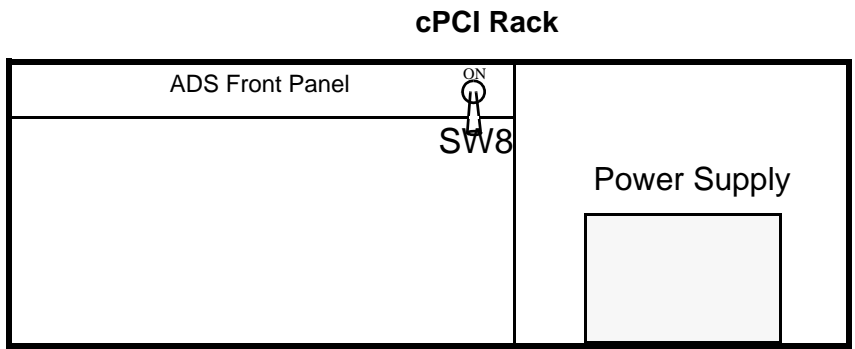


Figure 3-2. Power on Backplane



Power Buses

There are three power buses serving the MSC8122/26ADS:

- 3.3V for on-board logic and I/O of two processors.
- 1.6V for the host MSC8103 core and PLL.
- 0.9-1.7V for slave MSC8122/26 core and PLL.

Core power supplies provide filtering voltage to both processor PLLs. MAX4372 Current-Sense Amplifier with voltage output supplies slave power bus with current measurement capability for the MSC8122/26 PLL/IO/CORE power.

Main 3.3V supply is a high-performance DC-to-DC SIP converter providing up to a 16A current for on and off-board loads. A second DC-to-DC SIP converter resides on the 12V rail and supplies a variant core voltage to the MSC8122/26 (0.9-2.0V). Additionally, a 1.5V linear voltage regulator produces quiet voltage for the MSC8103 processor. A suppressor diode protects the board from reverse voltage currents.

Slave core-power supply enables four variant modes; modes set by a four-phase jumper (JP12) that also sets the slave-chip (MSC8102 or MSC8122/26):

- 0.91V-1.21V (8122)
- 1.15V-1.35V (8122/26)
- 1.22V-1.8V (8102)

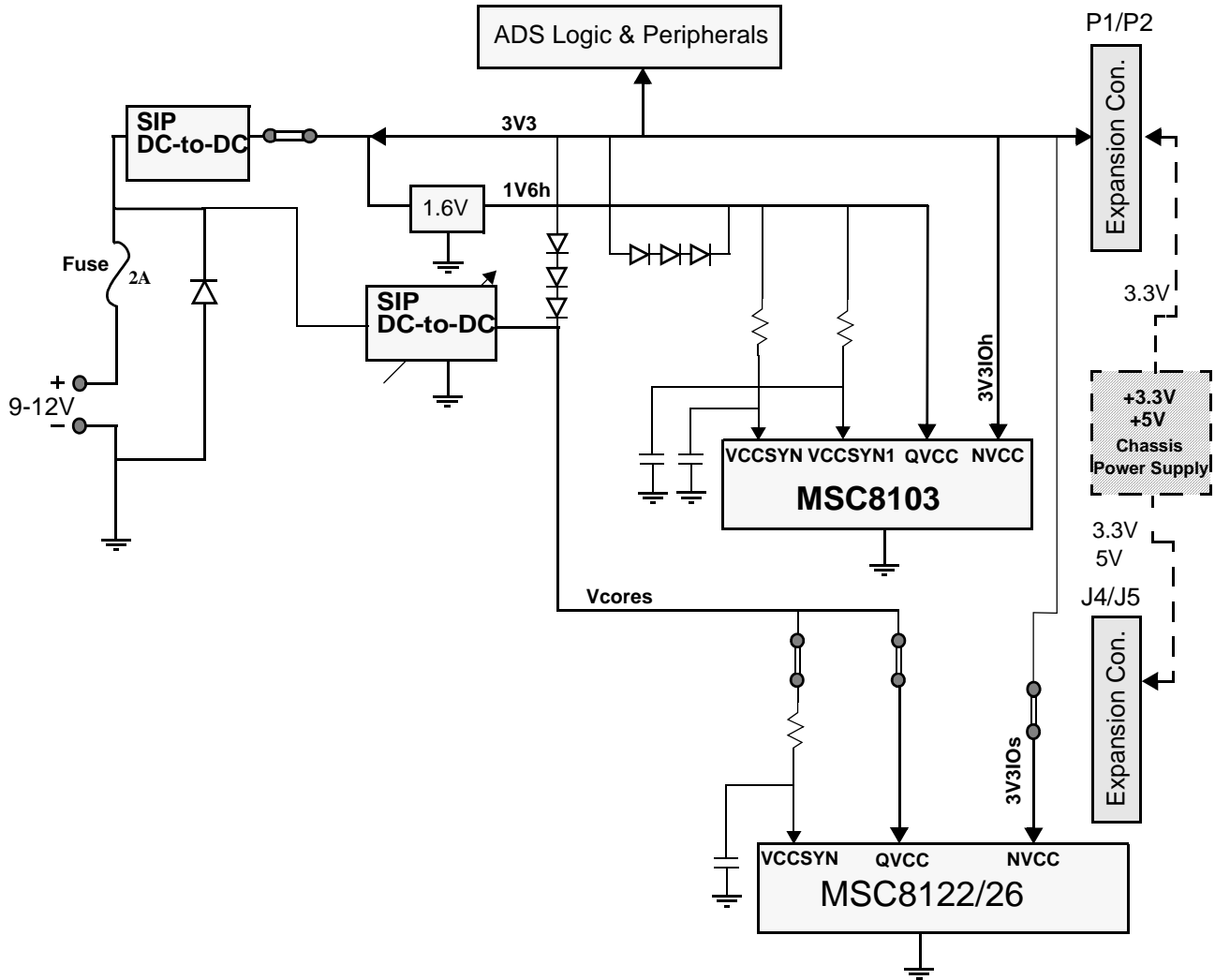


Figure 3-3. ADS Power Scheme

3.3V power bus connects to expansion connectors J1/J2 to support off-board application development. Thus external logic, mounted on a prototype board, is powered directly from the main ADS.

3.2 Interconnect Signals

MSC8122/26ADS interconnects with external devices via the following connectors:

- P1, P5 - 3.5mm stereo phone jack
- P2 - RF SMB Socket
- P3, P4, P7, P9, P11, P12, P15, P18, P19, P21 - 10 Logic Analyzer MICTOR connectors

- P6 - RJ45 for E1/T1 port
- P10 - D-type9 90⁰ female RS232 port
- P13, P20 - Ethernet Mezzanine board
- P14 - 3-pin header for Slave's UART port
- P13 - PLD, Altera In-System Programming (ISP)
- P16 - JTAG/EOnCE
- P17 - 2-pin header for EE1 MSC8122/26 debug request chain
- P8, P22 - RJ45 100/10 Base-T Ethernet port
- J1-J5 - expansion connectors

3.2.1 Stereo Phone Jack Connectors

Stereo phone jack connectors (P1 and P5) are 5-pin connectors whose pinout is shown in **Table 3-1**.

Table 3-1. Stereo Phone Connectors (P1 and P5) Interconnect Signals

Pin No.	Signal Name	Description
1	COMMON	Analog Ground. Connect to AGND1 plane.
2	LEFT	Left channel
3	RIGHT	Right channel
10	SPEAKER LEFT	Not connected
11	SPEAKER RIGHT	Not connected

3.2.2 SMB Connector

RF Subminiature Coaxial Connector P2 acts as an MSC8102 external clock source when jumper JP2 is closed IN-PLG. Connector P2 is not used when the slave is an MSC8122/26.

3.2.3 Logic Analyzer Connectors

Connectors P3, P4, P7, P9, P11, P12, P15, P18, P19, P21 are 38-pin, SMT, high density, matched impedance connectors (mictors) made by AMP (2-767004-2) and used for Logic Analyzer measurement. The connectors contain unbuffered MSC8103 signals, MSC8122/26 Buffered Bus signals and other control signals on the ADS. Connector pinouts are shown in the ADS schematics.

Mezzanine Header Ethernet Connectors

Two Samtec-QSE (P13 and P20) standard headers carry the Ethernet signals for the Mezzanine board.

3.2.5 RJ45 E1/T1 Line Connector

The E1/T1 line connector (P6), a twisted-pair compatible connector, is implemented with a 90°, 8-pin, RJ45 connector. Connector P6 signals are described in **Table 3-2**.

Table 3-2. E1/T1 Line Connector Interconnect Signals

Pin No.	Signal Name	Description
1	RX1+	Twisted-Pair Receive Data positive input from the MSC8122/26ADS.
2	RX1-	Twisted-Pair Transmit Data positive input from the MSC8122/26ADS.
3	GND	Digital Ground plane.
4	TX1+	Twisted-Pair Transmit Data positive output from the MSC8122/26ADS.
5	TX1-	Twisted-Pair Transmit Data negative output from the MSC8122/26ADS.
6	GND	Digital Ground plane.
7	N.C.	Not Connected.
8	N.C.	Not Connected.

3.2.6 Slave UART Port Connector

The slave UART RS-232 port connector (P10) is a 9-pin, 90°, female D-type shielded connector. Its signals are outlined in **Table 3-3**.

Table 3-3. UART RS-232 Interconnect Signals

Pin No.	Signal Name	Description
1,6	DTR	Data Terminal Ready output from the MSC8122/26ADS shorted to pin 1.
2	TXD	Transmit Data output from the MSC8122/26ADS.
3	RXD	Receive Data input to the MSC8122/26ADS.
4	DSR	Data Set Ready input to the MSC8122/26ADS.
5	GND	Ground signal of the MSC8122/26ADS.
7	CTS	Clear To Send input to the MSC8122/26ADS.
8	RTS	Ready To Send output from the MSC8122/26ADS.
9	N.C.	Not connected

Altera's In-System Programming (ISP) Connector

Connector P23 is a 10-pin generic 0.050" pitch header connector providing in-system programming capability for Altera CPLD devices-for board programmable logic. P23 pinout is seen in **Table 3-4**.

Table 3-4. ISP Connector-Interconnect Signals

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
1	TCK	I	ISP test port clock. This clock shifts in/out data to/from the programmable logic JTAG chain.
2	GND	P	Digital GND. Main GND plane.
3	TDO	O	ISP Transmit Data Output. Programmable logic of the JTAG serial data output driven by falling edge of TCK.????
4	VCC	P	Connect to 3.3V power supply bus for feeding an external programmer logic.
5	TMS	I	ISP Test Mode Select. This signal is qualified with TCK - changes the state of the programmable logic JTAG machine.
6	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
7	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
8	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
9	TDI	I	ISP Transmit Data In. Programmable logic of the JTAG serial data input.
10	GND	P	Digital GND. Main GND plane.

3.2.8 Host Debug EOnCE (SYS) Connector

Connector P16 is a Motorola standard DSP JTAG/EOnCE connector featuring a 14-pin, 90° 2-row header connector with key. Host debug accesses all processors joined by the JTAG chain via connector P16. Pinout seen in **Table 3-5, Main EOnCE Connector-Interconnect Signals**, on page 3-7.

Warning: When driven by an external tool, pin 9 ($\overline{\text{HRESET}}_{\text{hb}}$) MUST be driven with an Open Drain gate. Failure to do so may result in permanent damage to the MSC8103 and/or to MSC8122/26ADS logic.

Table 3-5. Main EOnCE Connector-Interconnect Signals

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
1	TDIh	I	Transmit Data In. MSC8103's JTAG serial data input - sampled on the rising edge of TCK.
2	GND	P	Digital GND. Main GND plane.
3	TDOhc	O	Transmit Data Output. DSP JTAG serial data output driven by falling edge of TCK.

Table 3-5. Main EOnCE Connector-Interconnect Signals (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
4	GND	P	Digital GND. Main GND plane.
5	TCKhc	I	Test port clock. The clock shifts in/out data to/from JTAG logic. Data is driven on the falling edge of TCK and sampled both internally and externally on it's rising edge.
6	GND	P	Digital GND. Main GND plane.
7	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
8	KEY	-	No pin in connector. Serves for correct plug insertion.
9	$\overline{\text{HRESET}}_{\text{hb}}$	I/O,P.U.	When asserted by external H/W a MSC8103 Hard-Reset sequence is generated. During that sequence the MSC8103 asserts for 512 system clocks. Pulled-up on the ADS using a 1KW resistor. When driven by an external tool it MUST be driven with an Open Drain gate. Failure to do so may result in permanent damage to the MSC8103 and/or to ADS logic.
10	TMS _h	I	Test Mode Select. Signal is qualified with TCK in a same manner as TDI - changes the state of the JTAG machines. The line is internally pulled-up by the MSC8103.
11	VDD	P	Connect to 3.3V power supply bus via protection resistor. May be used for Command Convertor power.
12	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
13			
14	$\overline{\text{TRST}}_{\text{hb}}$	I	Test port reset. When signal is active (low) it resets the JTAG logic. The line is pulled-down on the ADS with a 2.2KW resistor in order to provide continuous JTAG logic reset when the connector is unplugged.

A front view of Connector P16 is shown in **Figure 3-4**.

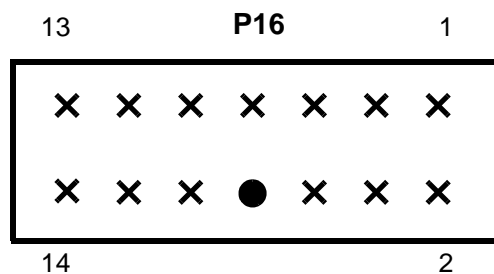


Figure 3-4. EOnCE Connector, Front View

EE1 Connector

The EE1 connector (P17), a 2-pin header on the front side of the ADS, provides MSC8122/26 debug request connectivity on other ADS boards. P17 pinout is seen in **Table 3-6**.

Table 3-6. EE1 Chain Connector

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
1	EE1in	I	Debug Request to the on-board MSC8122/26.
2	EEout	O	Debug Request to MSC8102/22/26 mounted on another board (ADSs).

3.2.10 Ethernet Port Connectors

Facilitating MSC8122/26ADS to/from external MSC8102/22/26 communication, two Ethernet connectors, P8 and P22, are twisted-pair (10-Base-T) compatible connectors implemented via a 90°, 8-pin, RJ45 connector. Signals are described in **Table 3-7**.

Table 3-7. P6 and P22: Ethernet Port Interconnect Signals

Pin No.	Signal Name	Description
1	TPTX(GRAY)	Twisted-Pair Transmit Data positive output from the MSC8122/26ADS.
2	TPTX~(BROWN)	Twisted-Pair Transmit Data negative output from the MSC8122/26ADS.
3	TPRX(YELLOW)	Twisted-Pair Receive Data positive input to the MSC8122/26ADS.
4, 5	(RED, GREEN)	Bob Smith terminated on the MSC8122/26ADS.
6	TPRX~(BLACK)	Twisted-Pair Receive Data negative input to the MSC8122/26ADS.
7, 8	(BLUE, ORANGE)	Bob Smith terminated on the MSC8122/26ADS.

ADS Expansion Connectors

Board expansion cPCI connectors (J1-J5) carry MSC8103 60x bus signals and MSC8122/26 peripheral signals for off-board connection. Expansion Connector interfaces are shown in **Figure 3-5** and **Figure 3-6**, below.

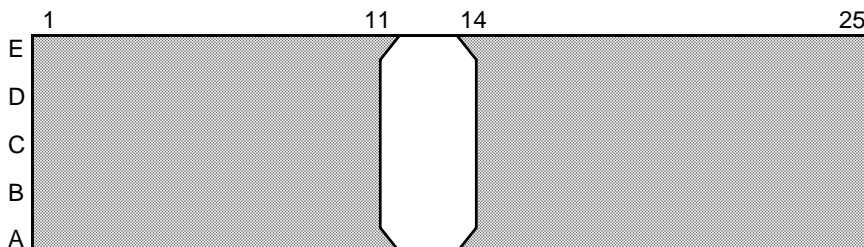


Figure 3-5. cPCI J1 and J4: Connector View

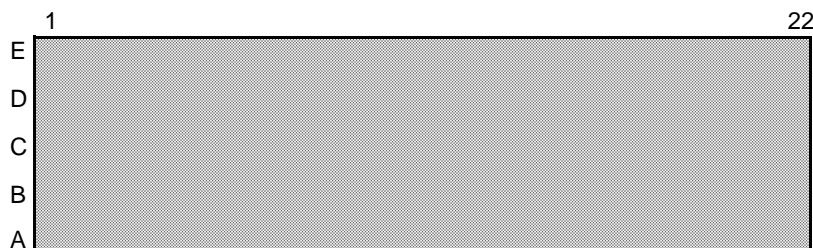


Figure 3-6. cPCI J2 and J5: Connector View

3.3.1 Expansion Connector J1

The J1 cPCI expansion connector links the MSC8122/26ADS to the 60x Bus Expansion. This connector's 60x bus expansion pins and signals are listed in **Table 5-9**, *60x Bus System Expansion*, on page 5-15.

3.3.2 Expansion Connector J2

The J2 cPCI expansion connector links the MSC8122/26ADS to the 60x Bus Expansion. This connector's 60x bus expansion pins and signals are listed in **Table 5-10**, *60x Bus System Expansion*, on page 5-19.



Expansion Connector J3

The J3 cPCI expansion connector expands the MSC8122/26ADS signals. This connector's pins, signals, and attributes are listed in **Table 5-11**, *MSC8122/26 Signal Expansion Connector*, on page 5-22.

3.3.4 Expansion Connector J4

The J4 cPCI connector links the MSC8122/26ADS to the H110 signal bus. The pins, signals, and attributes for the J4 H110 Signal bus are listed in **Table 5-12**, *H.110 Bus*, on page 5-24.

3.3.5 Expansion Connector J5

The J5 signal expansion connector is the Slic-Slac connector. The pins, signals, and attributes for J5 are listed in **Table 5-13**, *MSC8122/26 Slic-Slac Connector*, on page 5-27.



ADS Functional Description

This chapter discusses the MSC8122/26ADS block diagram and the functionality it describes.

4.1 MSC8122/26ADS Block Diagram

The MSC8122/26ADS consists of two sides: the host based on MSC8103 (as host controller), and the slave based on the MSC8122 or MSC8126 chip, as shown in **Figure 4-1**.

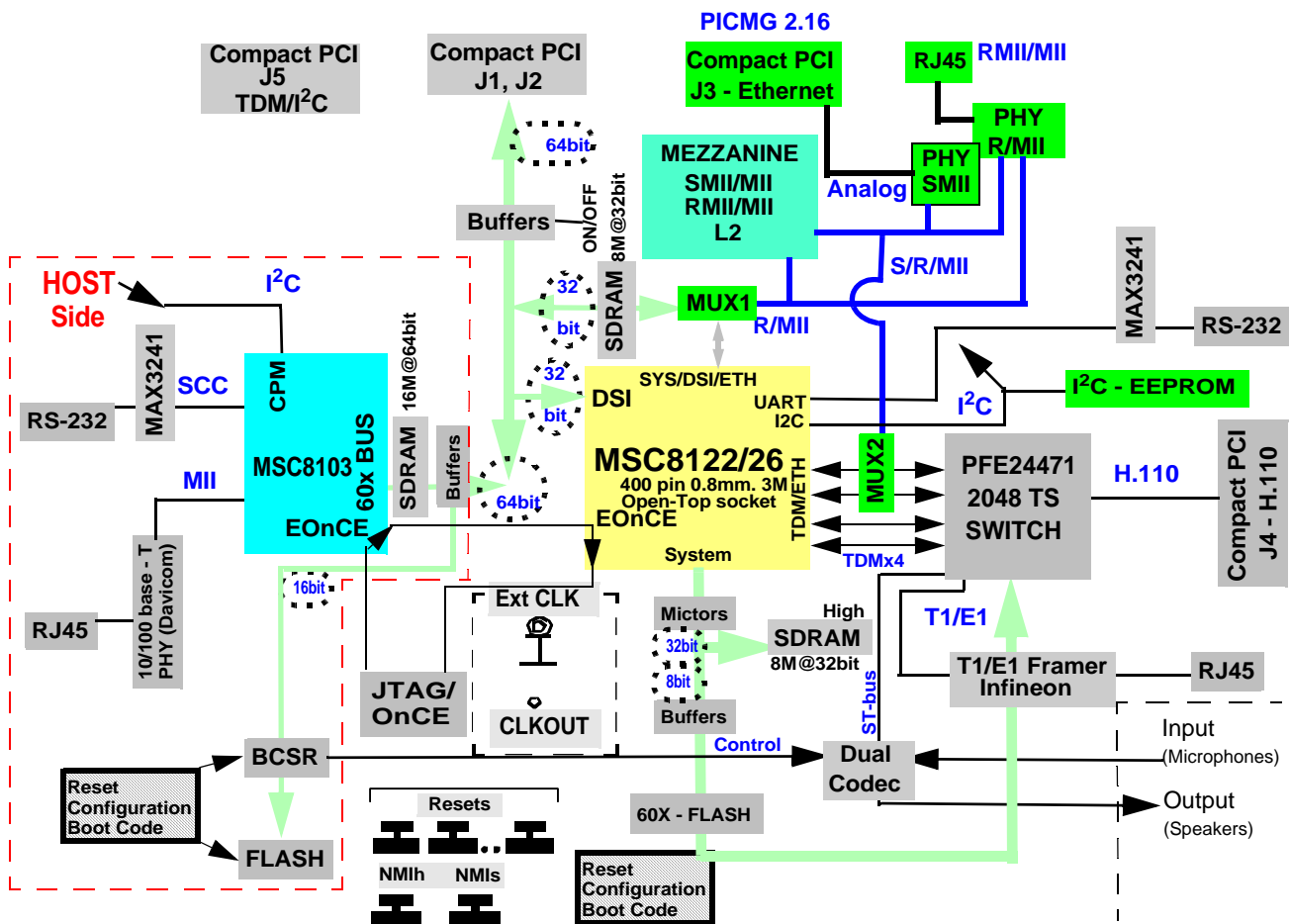


Figure 4-1. ADS Block Diagram

MSC8122/26 processor interfaces with the host via a DSI bus that connects asynchronously to the 60x bus of the MSC8103. Certain board connectors enhance board external communication, connectivity, expansion, and debug as follows:

- External tools access the DSI bus via J1/J2 expansion connectors.
- Connector J3 carries parallel port signals for JTAG debug via PC and PICMG2.16 analog signals from SMII/PHY on the ADS.
- Connector J4 interfaces with the standard H.110 bus (ECTF H.110 Specification).
- Connector J5 provides connectivity to four MSC8122/26ADS TDM ports: UART, Timers, Interrupts and GPIO (including the I²C). This is the Slic-Slac connector.

The DSI 32-bit data bus (default) is reconfigurable during power-on-reset to 64-bit; simultaneously the 64-bit system data bus becomes 32-bit. Another configuration is DSI 32-bit/system data 32-bit/Fast Ethernet.

The address bus switch for the SDRAM is located on the MSC8122/26ADS system bus. The switch provides correct connections for both the 64-bit and 32-bit data bus configurations.

Reset and Reset-Configuration

ADS reset signals are produced by either the MSC8103 or the MSC8122/26 controller. Reset circuitry details are shown in **Figure 4-2**:

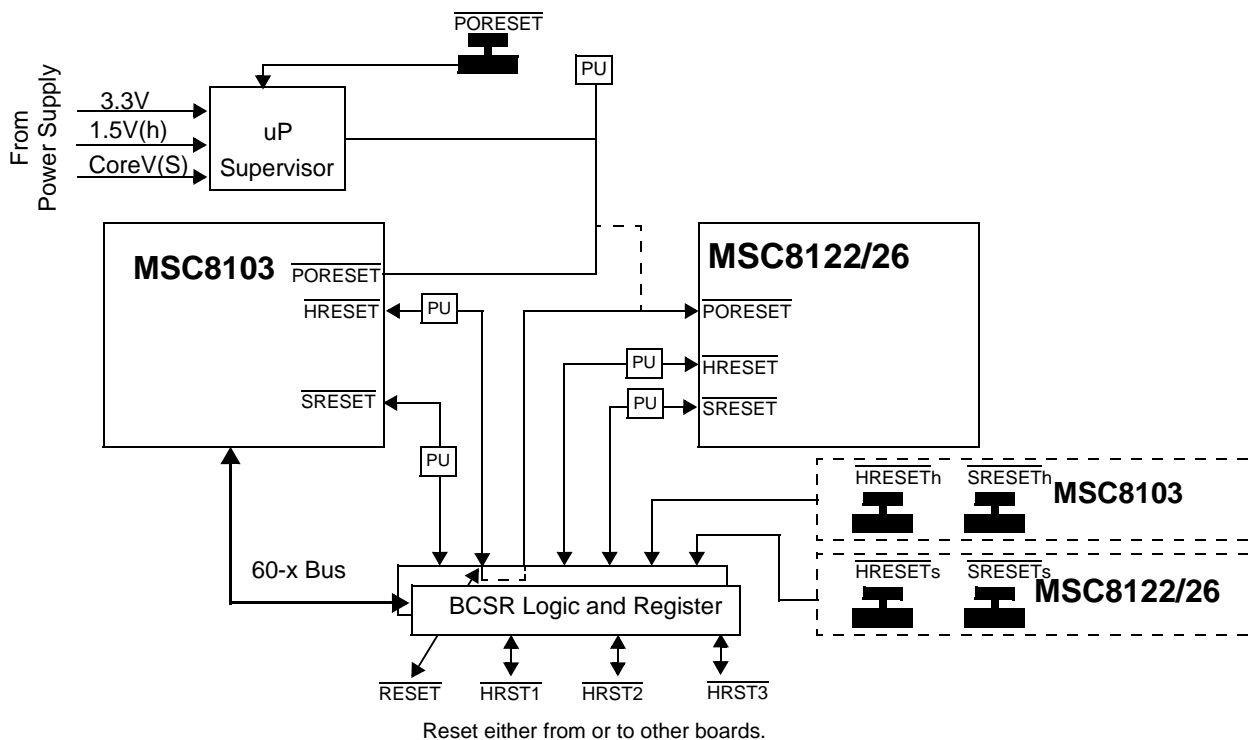


Figure 4-2. ADS Reset Diagram

4.2.1 Power-On-Reset

After power-up, the ADS main power-on-reset button initializes both host processor and slave state. The initialization involves dedicated logic using MAX6827. This dual uP supervisor, responsible for 3.3V, 1.6V and 1.2V power rails, ensures that processors are supplied with nominal power. Its open-drain output circuitry allows off-board RESET sources such as the *one-shot*. The MSC8122/26 $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ impulse is driven by BCSR logic and is either asserted during MSC8103 $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$, or activated by programming the BCSR register. See **Table 6-3**, *BCSR2 Register Description*, on page 6-5 for details.

Main power-on-reset is asserted to MSC8103 for 350msec. This provides sample time to cover voltage regulator stabilization. Power-on-reset is either generated manually or by a dedicated push-button connected to the manual reset input of the supervisor device.

4.2.2 Host Power-On-Reset Configuration

After the power-on-reset sequence, the MSC8103 samples MODCK(1:3) together with three additional clock configuration bits. Other MSC8103 system clock modes (dsp core, cpm, 60x

are also set. MODCK(1:3) combinations are controlled by DIP Switches SW6/1-6 and buffered via BCSR logic.

Following power-on-reset is a hard reset sequence that includes the configuring of multiple options. MODCK bits are sampled during each hard reset sequence and configuration. MODCK bits exert influence only once, directly after power-on-reset. Thereafter, if a hard reset sequence is entered then the MODCK bits, though sampled, have no impact.

4.2.3 Slave Power-On-Reset Configuration

After the power-on-reset sequence, the MSC8122/26 samples MODCK(1:2) together with three additional clock configuration bits. Other MSC8122/26 system (dsp cores, 60x bus) clock modes are also set. MODCK(1:2) combinations are controlled by DIP Switches SW4/1-2 and buffered via BCSR logic.

At power-on-reset some pins are sampled. Either MSC8103 or MSC8122/26 controllers produce ADS reset signals. Reset circuitry details are shown in **Figure 4-2**. The MSC8122/26 is also configurable via host MSC8103. The user should write the desired power-on-reset configuration to BCSR and set bit BCSR1.0 (RECONF) to 0. This invokes secondary power-on-reset for the MSC8122/26.

Following power-on-reset is a hard reset sequence that includes the configuring of multiple options. MODCK bits are sampled during hard reset configuration and after the first hard reset sequence following a power-on-reset. During subsequent hard reset sequences, MODCK bits are sampled but deemed irrelevant.

4.2.4 Hard/Soft Reset Capabilities

Using a command from the host debugger system, CodeWarrior (CW) IDE, and debug-mode host-processor, hard reset is available via JTAG/OnCE. Asserting host $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ automatically generates a MSC8122/26 $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ impulse via BCSR logic. This occurs despite host and slave processor reset systems being electrically isolated.

Dedicated push buttons facilitate manual hard and soft reset for processors MSC8103 and MSC8122/26. These buttons enable run-time reset when the command converter is disconnected from the ADS.

$\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ lines may be internally driven by the MSC8103 and MSC8122/26, but must be driven to the MSC8103 and MSC8122/26 with an open-drain gate.

Generating hard reset completely resets the registers of both processors. For example, hard reset configuration is re-sampled and all registers, including memory controllers but excepting PLLs, are reset. The reset results in a loss of dynamic memory content.

Maximum of four off-board-slave DSP hard-reset signals are present in inputs from the BCSR register. This allows for the separate monitoring and assertion of MSC8122/26 slave resets through programming.

4.2.5 Hard Reset Configuration

Hard reset configuration is performed for both the host (MSC8103) and slave (MSC8122/26) processors.

4.2.6 Host Hard Reset Configuration

Hard reset samples the HCW (Hardware Configuration Word) when applied both externally and internally to MSC8103. The HCW might originate from an internal default if the $\overline{\text{RSTCONF}}$ signal is negated during an $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ assertion. If the $\overline{\text{RSTCONF}}$ signal is asserted along with the $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ then the HCW might be taken from the MSC8103 Flash memory (MS 8-bits of the data bus) or from the BCSR board register¹.

If the MSC8103 Flash has been tampered with, then the default HCW will be taken from either the Flash or the BCSR. A dedicated DIP-SW determines if the source of the default HCW will be the Flash or the BCSR.

1. In general, reading from any device residing on $\overline{\text{CS0}}$.

During the hard reset sequence the configuration master reads, one byte at a time, the Flash (or BCSR) memory at addresses 0x00, 0x08, 0x18, 0x20. This is required to assemble the 32-bit configuration word.

The effect of the host pins on the power-on-reset configuration is shown in **Table 4-1**.

Table 4-1. Effect of Host (MSC8103) Pins On the Power-On-Reset Configuration

Name of Signal	Value	Mode	Implementation
MODCK[1:3]	'101'	Set clock mode 40 (MSC8103 rev1).	Dipswitch SW6/1-3 setting. Controllable by BCSR logic.
RSTCONF	0	Boot master from 60x bus.	Pulled-down permanently.
EE0	0	Core running free after hard reset.	Dipswitch SW6/8 setting (debug enable/disable) via BCSR buffer.
	1	Core enters debug mode after hard reset.	
EE1(HPE)	0	Host port disable - 60x bus configured for 64-bit.	Pulled-down permanently.
EE[4:5](BTM[0:1])	'00'	Boot source resides at 60x bus.	Pulled-down permanently.

DIP switch SW6/8 controls the EE0 pin. This provides a post-reset manual debug capability (debug request).

Table 4-2 describes the field values of the hard reset configuration word.

Table 4-2. MSC8103 Hard Reset Configuration Word (HCW1)

Field	Data Bus Bits	Prog Value [Bin]	Implication	Offset In HCW source [Hex]	Value [Hex]
EARB	0	'0'	Internal arbitration selected.	0	28
EXMC	1	'0'	Internal memory controller. $\overline{CS0}$ active at system boot.		
IRQ7INT	2	'1'	$\overline{INT_OUT}$ function is active.		
EBM	3	'0'	Single-chip bus mode is assumed.		
BPS	4:5	'10'	16-bit boot port size for both Flash memory and BCSR.		
SCDIS	6	'0'	SC140 enabled.		
ISPS	7	'0'	Internal space port-size for external master access is 64-bit. Currently not of concern as the present board configuration doesn't support this feature.		

Table 4-2. MSC8103 Hard Reset Configuration Word (HCW1) (Continued)

Field	Data Bus Bits	Prog Value [Bin]	Implication	Offset In HCW source [Hex]	Value [Hex]
IRPC	8:9	'00'	Interrupt pin configuration. RES/BADDR(29)/ $\overline{\text{IRQ2}}$, RES/BADDR(30)/ $\overline{\text{IRQ3}}$, RES/BADDR(31)/ $\overline{\text{IRQ5}}$ are selected as RES (not connect).	8	00
DPPC	10:11	'00'	Data parity pin configuration as $\overline{\text{IRQ}}[1:7]$.		
NMIOUT	12	'0'	Core services NMI interrupt.		
ISB	13:15	'000'	IMMR initial value 0xF000_0000, i.e., initially the internal space resides at this address.		
Reserved	16	'0'	Reserved. Non-functional cleared bit.	10	32
BBD	17	'0'	Bus busy pins set as the following: $\overline{\text{ABB}}/\overline{\text{IRQ2}}$ pin is ABB and $\overline{\text{DBB}}/\overline{\text{IRQ3}}$ pin is DBB.		
MMR	18:19	'11'	External bus request masked.		
Reserved	20:21	'00'	Reserved. Must be cleared.		
TCPC	22:23	'10'	Transfer code pins are configured following PORESET: MODCK1/BNKSEL(0)/TC(0) as BKSEL0 MODCK2/BNKSEL(1)/TC(1) as BKSEL1 MODCK3/BNKSEL(2)/TC(2) as BKSEL2		
BC1PC	24:25	'00'	Buffer control 1-pin configuration BCTL1/DBG_DIS functions as BCTL1.		
Reserved	26	'0'	Reserved. Should be cleared.		
DLLDIS	27	'1'	DLL off.		
MODCK_H ¹	28:30	'111'	High-order MODCK bits. Clock configuration scheme 57 for MSC8103.		
Reserved	31	'0'	Reserved. Should be cleared.		
Notes: 1. Applied only once--after power-on-reset.					

4.2.7 Slave Reset Configuration

The primary hardware setting, using two DIP switches, configures the MSC8122/26 after power-up. The following modes are available:

- System Mode: the configuration word is fetched and boot is achieved via the system bus in master mode (DIP switch SW4/3 is in “SYS” position).
- DSI Mode: configuration word is written by the host; boot is completed via the system bus in slave mode (DIP switch SW4/3 in “DSI” position).
- DIP switch SW7/3 selects a DSI bus width of either 64- or 32-bits.

- Ethernet Mode: DIP switch SW7-1 selects Ethernet Mode together with ETHSEL bit in MSC8122/26 configuration word.

For further details see **Table 4-3, Pins Dependant Upon Power-On-Reset Configuration**, on page 4-9.

The MSC8122/26 is reconfigured on demand when the host processor programs the BCSR register with the desired configuration setting and invokes a power-on-reset or hard reset sequence for the MSC8122/26. This setting is called a secondary reset configuration. The MSC8122/26 hard reset configuration is manually achieved by pressing the hard reset push button (HRESETs). Secondary reset configuration is shown in **Figure 4-3**.

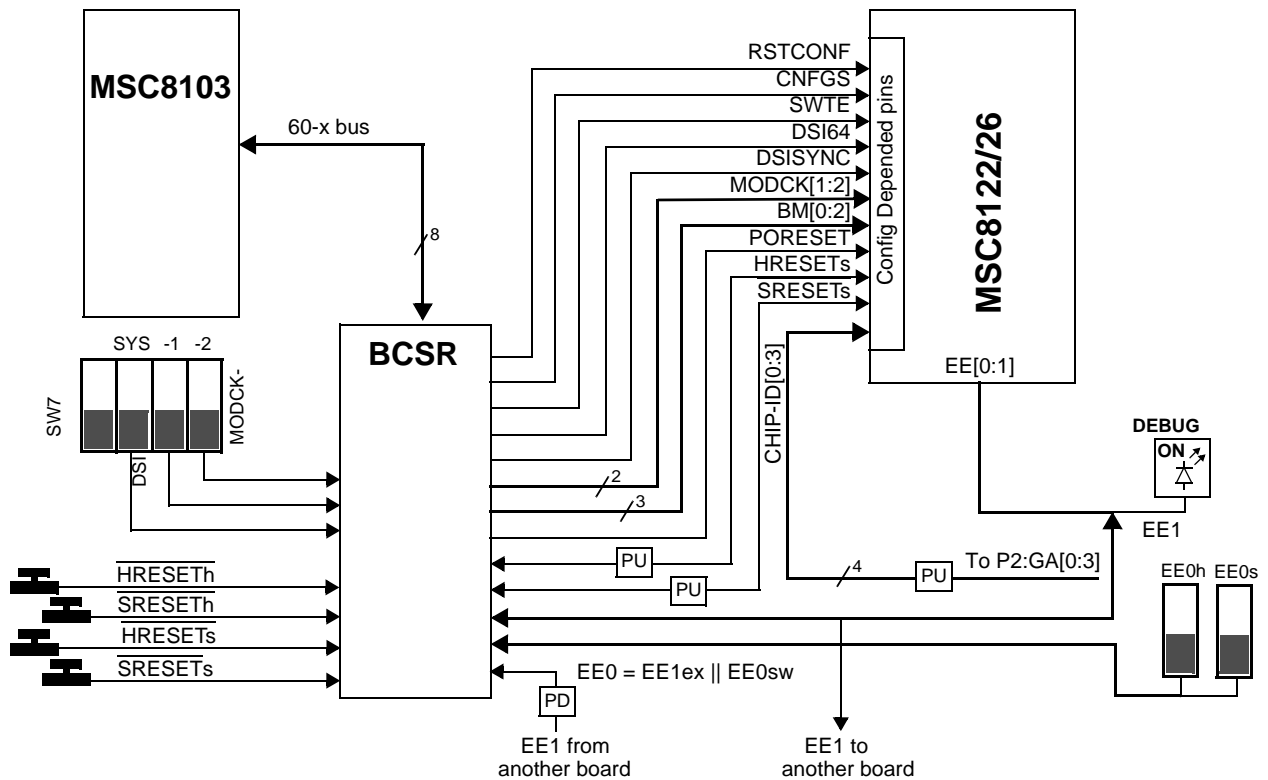


Figure 4-3. Secondary Reset Configuration Details

MSC8122/26 reset configuration setting, shown in **Table** below, can be loaded in either of two ways. It can be loaded by the host; or, depending upon the DSI or SYS mode, it can be taken from the device connected to the $\overline{CS0}$ of the MSC8122/26ADS system bus (slave-side Flash).

Table 4-3. Pins Dependant Upon Power-On-Reset Configuration

Name of signal	Value sampled at pins	Primary Mode	Implementation
MODCK[1–2]	'00' or '01'	Clock mode 0 or clock mode 1.	DIP switch SW4/1-2 primary setting or driven by the BCSR for secondary setting.
RSTCONF	'0'	Configuration master from the system or DSI bus.	DIP switch setting.
CNFGS	'0'	Configuration master from the system bus.	
	'1'	Configuration master from the DSI bus.	
SWTE	'0'	Software Watchdog Timer Disable.	Set logically if DSI is configuration master.
	'1'	Software Watchdog Timer Enable.	Set logically if system bus is configuration master.
BTM[0:2]	'000'	Boot from the 60x bus	Configuration modes controlled by DIP switch SW4/3 setting.
	'001'	Boot from the DSI.	
DSI64	'0' or '1'	32-bit DSI data bus with 32-bit system data bus and Ethernet. This input, combined with the ETHSEL hard reset configuration bit, defines pin multiplexing for the low part of DSI/ 60x data bus with Ethernet (for MSC8122/6).	Controlled by DIP switch SW7/3.
DSISYNC	'0'	DSI set in asynchronous mode.	Pulled-down permanently.
CHIP_ID[0–3]	'1111'	Chip ID encoded to '0xF'.	Pulled-up permanently. Prepared for backplane application. For multi-chip (multi-board) system, ID will be set according to slot's GA (geographic address).

Hard reset configuration word is shown in **Table 4-4**.

Table 4-4. Hard Reset Configuration Word (HCW2)

Field	Data Bus Bits	Prog Value [Bin]	Implication	Offset In HCW for system source ¹	Value [Hex]
EARB	0	'0'	Internal arbitration selected.	0	24
EXMC	1	'0'	Internal memory controller. $\overline{CS0}$ active at system boot.		
INTOUT	2	'1'	$\overline{INT_OUT}$ function is active.		
EBM	3	'0'	Single-chip bus mode is assumed.		
BPS	4:5	'01'	8-bit boot port size for slave Flash memory.		
SCDIS	6	'0'	SC140 enabled.		
ISPS	7	'0'	64-bit internal space port size for external master access. Currently not an issue as this feature isn't supported in the present board configuration.		
IRPC	8	'0'	Interrupt pin configuration. $\overline{BADDR(29)/IRQ5}$, $\overline{BADDR(30)/IRQ2}$, $\overline{BADDR(31)/IRQ3}$ are selected as interrupt pins.	8	00
Reserved	9	'0'	Reserved. Must be cleared.		
DPPC	10:11	'00'	Data Parity Pin configuration. $\overline{NC/DP0/DREQ1/EXT_BR2}$, $\overline{IRQ1/DP1/DACK1/EXT_BG2}$, $\overline{IRQ2/DP2/DACK2/EXT_DBG2}$, $\overline{IRQ3/DP3/DREQ2/EXT_BR3}$, $\overline{IRQ4/DP4/DACK3/EXT_BG3}$, $\overline{IRQ5/DP5/DACK4/EXT_DBG3}$, $\overline{IRQ6/DP6/DREQ3}$, $\overline{IRQ7/DP7/DREQ4}$ are selected as Interrupt pins: NC, IRQ1, IRQ2, IRQ3, IRQ4, IRQ5, IRQ6, IRQ7.		
NMIOUT	12	'0'	Core services NMI interrupt.		
ISBSEL	13:15	'000'	IMMR initial value 0xF000_0000. i.e., the internal space initially resides at this address.		
Reserved	16	'0'	Reserved. Non-functional cleared bit.	10	26
BBD	17	'0'	Bus busy pins set as the following: $\overline{ABB/IRQ4}$ pin is ABB and $\overline{DBB/IRQ5}$ pin is DBB.		
MMR	18	'1'	External bus request masked.		
ETHSEL - 8122/26	19	'0'	Ethernet select. Activates the Ethernet.		
TTPC	20	'0'	Transfer type pin configuration. TT[0]/NC, TT[2]/CS5, TT[3]/CS6, TT[4]/CS7 are chosen as transfer type pins: TT[0], TT[2], TT[3], TT[4].		

Table 4-4. Hard Reset Configuration Word (HCW2) (Continued)

Field	Data Bus Bits	Prog Value [Bin]	Implication	Offset In HCW for system source ¹	Value [Hex]
CS5PC	21	'1'	Chip select 5-pin configuration. CS5/BCTL1 pin is configured as BCTL1.		
TCPC	22:23	'10'	Transfer code pins are configured after PORESET: TC0/GPIO0/ BNKSEL0 as BNKSEL0 TC1/GPIO1/ BNKSEL1 as BNKSEL1 TC2/GPIO2/ BNKSEL2 as BNKSEL2		
LTLEND	24	'0'	Defines the host Endian mode as Big Endian.	18	14
PPCLE	25	'0'	PowerPC Little Endian Mode. Unimportant while the host is Big Endian (bit LTLEND is zero).		
Reserved	26	'0'	Reserved. Should be cleared.		
DLLDIS	27	'1'	DLL off.		
MODCK_H ¹	28:30	'010'	High-order MODCK bits 3:5. Default clock mode is 11.		
Reserved	31	'0'	Reserved. Should be cleared.		
Notes: 1. For the DSI source, a 32-bit configuration word is written at offset 0x261BE050. 2. Only EOnCE applied after power-on-reset.					

4.3 Clock Source

The following paragraphs describe both the host and slave clock schemes.

4.3.1 Host Main Clock Scheme

MSC8103 requires a single clock-source for the main clock oscillator. For ease of replacement, a 55MHz @ 3.3V clock oscillator is mounted on the 8-pin DIP socket (half-size form factor). All MSC8103 60x bus timings reference to the DSP output clock. To split the load between board clock consumers, CLKOUT is driven to a zero delay buffer. To eliminate wire propagation delay to the SDRAM devices, one channel is relegated to MSC8103 DLL input.

When the internal PLL is disabled, an optional pull-down resistor can transform the clock Zero Delay (ZD) buffer into a regular clock buffer. This might cause the typical propagation delay of the clock buffer to reach 7ns.

If the ZD buffer is the ADS default then MSC8103 must be configured with DLL-off. (See HCW1 in **Table 4-2**, *MSC8103 Hard Reset Configuration Word (HCW1)*, on page 4-6.)

natively, if the ZD buffer is disabled (clock buffer mode) then MSC8103 must be configured with DLL-on in order to function properly with SDRAM, as shown in **Figure 4-4**.

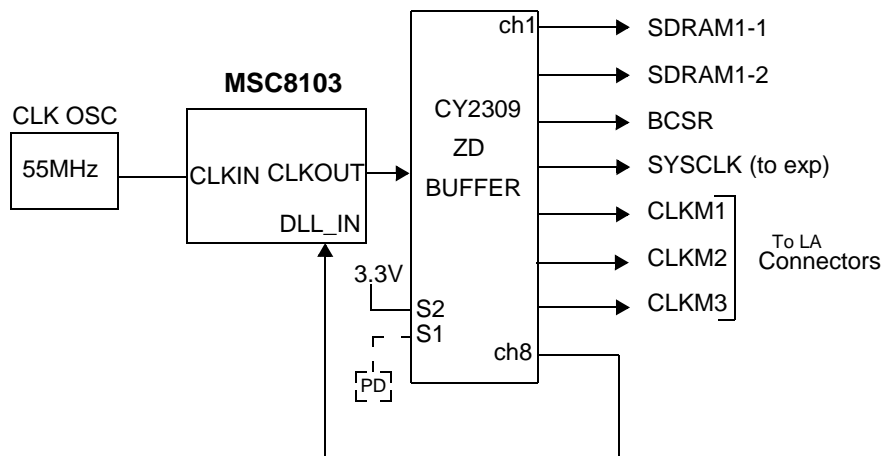


Figure 4-4. Host Clock Distribution Scheme

4.3.2 Slave Main Clock Scheme

The MSC8122/26 requires a single clock-source for the main clock oscillator. For ease of replacement, the 41.5MHz @ 3.3V clock oscillator is mounted on the 8-pin DIP socket (half-size form factor). All MSC8122/26 system bus timings are dependant on the slave board clock operation mode of the ADS:

- **MODE A:** All timings are synchronized for DSP clockout. To split the load between the board’s clock consumers, CLKOUT is driven to a ZD buffer. One channel reaches the MSC8122/26 DLL input to eliminate wire propagation delay to the SDRAM device. An optional pull-down resistor can transform the ZD buffer into a regular clock buffer when the internal PLL is disabled. In such cases the typical propagation delay might reach up to 7ns. If the ZD buffer is the ADS default then the MSC8122/26 must be configured with DLL-off. (See **Table 4-4, Hard Reset Configuration Word (HCW2)**, on page 4-10.) Alternatively, if the ZD buffer is disabled (clock buffer mode) then the MSC8122/26 is configured with DLL-on in order to function properly with the SDRAM.
- **MODE B:** To reach equal delay on all clocks, the on-board oscillator distributes all clocks via the clock buffer including the DLL input of the MSC8122/26, as shown in **Figure 4-5**.

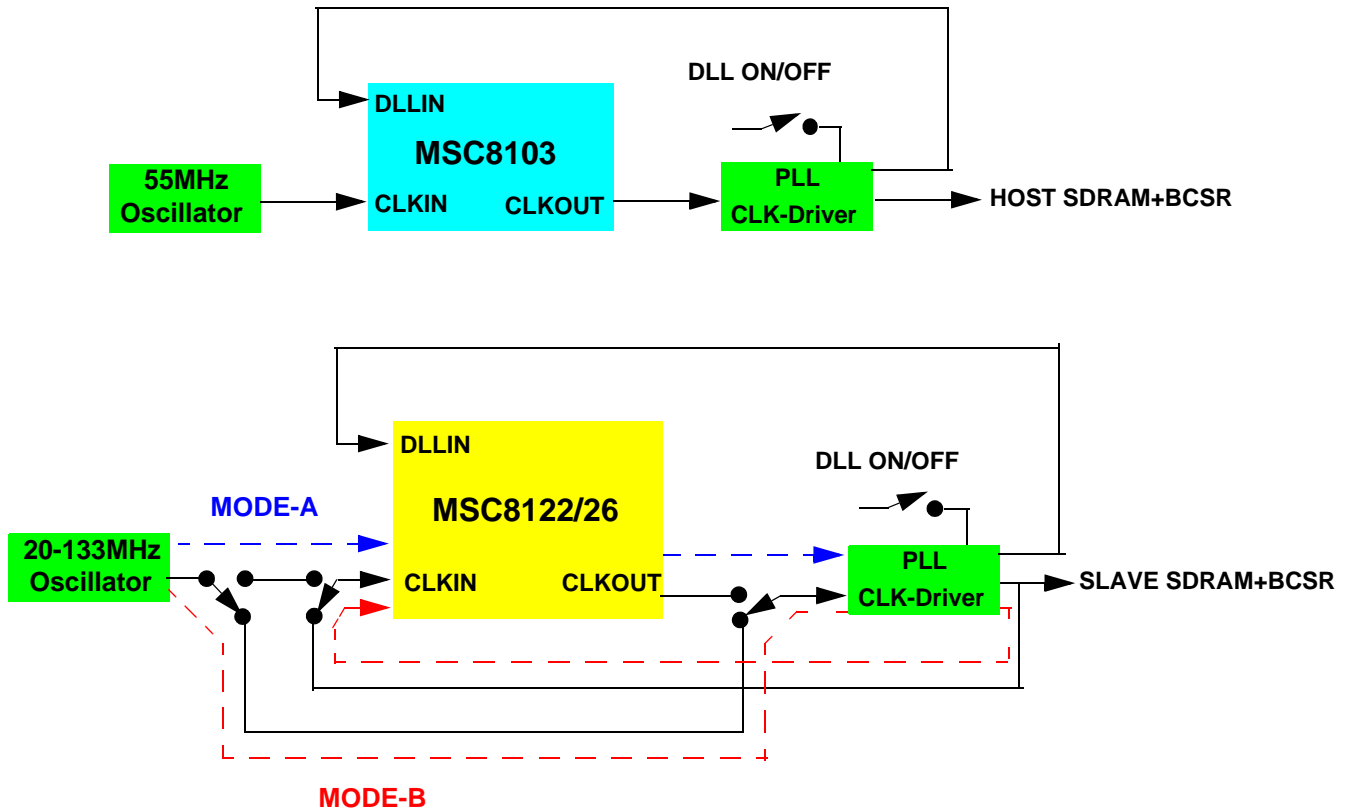


Figure 4-5. Slave Clock Distribution Scheme

4.4 60x Bus Buffering and Multiplexing

Achieve peak performance by reducing, as much as possible, the capacitive load of the 60x bus. As a consequence, slower bus devices (i.e. Flash, Framer M/P interface, BCSR and external tool bus) are buffered while the SDRAM devices and MSC8122/26 DSI-side are not buffered.

Buffers are provided over address lines and, where necessary, strobe lines. These buffers, from the 74LVC family, operate on 3.3V although are 5V tolerant¹. All the expansion bus lines (64-bit data @29 address lines + strobes) are also buffered. To reduce noise and reflections, serial damping resistors are added to selected MSC8103 and MSC8122/26 strobe lines.

Transceivers are provided for data and are only open under two conditions: when access to a valid² buffered board address exists, or during a hard reset configuration sequence³. For example, data conflicts are avoided when unbuffered or off-board memory is read; provided it is not mapped to a valid board address. Users can avoid these errors through correct programming of the memory controller.

1. Required for Flash and BCSR

2. An address covered by a chip-select region that controls a device buffered by BCSR logic.

3. To activate a configuration word stored in the Flash memory or BCSR.

MSC8122/26 DSI bus provides additional configuration options in the form of different sized data buses: 64-bit or 32-bit. The first configuration, DIP switch SW7/3, configures the ADS by setting the system bus to 64-bit (SYS64 position) and the DSI bus to 32-bit. The second configuration, also using the DIP Switch SW7/3 setting, pertains to data bus width distribution: system bus at 32-bit and DSI bus at 64-bit.

Figure 4-6 shows a typical multiplexing (MUX1) schema.

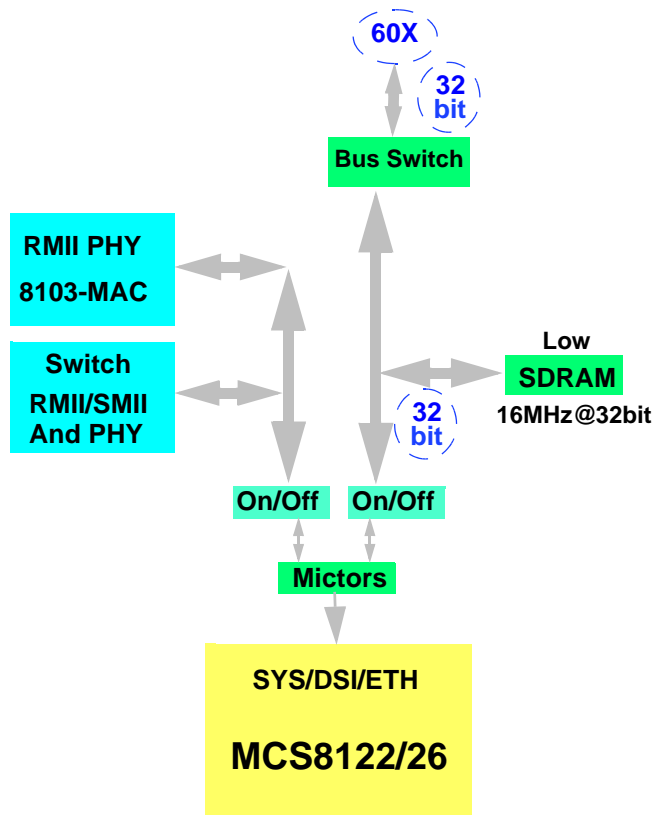


Figure 4-6. MCS8122/26ADS Multiplexing (MUX1) Diagram

A mux on DQM signals enables two modes:

- - Host controlling slave HDBS[4:6] in DSI-64 mode.
- - Slave controlling its own SDRAM in DSI-32 mode.

A third configuration is set using both the SW7/3 and SW7/11 DIP switches. The switches allow the MSC8122/26, via BCSR, to enable Ethernet by setting the system bus to 64-bit and the DSI bus to 32-bit. To achieve this connectivity a bus switch device is utilized. (See **Table 4-7, Host Memory Controller Assignment**, on page 4-18.)

After power-on-reset the DSI functions as it did for the MSC8122/26. This means that for any host access (except broadcast) including RCW write, the DSI utilizes all DCIR[CHIPID] register

to determine whether access is being attempted. This is true until the DCR[ADREN] bits are set to a value of 4'b0011 or higher.

4.4.1 60x-Compatible System Bus User Instructions

At RCW write and then at first DSI access, ensure that the host can access the DSI while placing the same values on HCID[3], the DSI-sampled value at power-on-reset.

First host access must be to the DCR register; the host will set the proper DCR[ADREN] bits. At this point, if HCID[3] becomes functionally HA[8] then the DCIR[CHIPID[3]] is ignored.

At power-on-reset the BCSR sets the HA8/HCID (input to slave) default to “0”, thus ensuring that the value to be sampled into DCIR[CHIPID[3]] will be logic "0". In general, the address MS bits must be “0” when accessing DSI registers.

DSI switches that are individually controlled by BCSR enable two different modes:

- MSC8122/26ADS-compatible mode wherein HCID[0-2] are connected to A7-A9; the latter also reside on the cPCI connector.
- MSC8122/26 DSI-Extended mode wherein the DSI address is extended to four different modes as per **Table 4-5**.

Table 4-5. DSI Extended Address Modes

Slave	Extended Address	Slave Address	Host Address (And Chip-ID)	Slave HCID	Rack HCID	Clients
MSC8102	-	HA11-HA29	A7-A29	HCID0 = A7 HCID1 = A8 HCID2 = A9 HCID3 = A10	A7-A10	16
MSC8122/26	1 bit	HA10-HA29	A7-A29	HCID0 = A7 HCID1 = A8 HCID2 = A9 HCID3 = GND	A7-A9	8
MSC8122/26	2 bits	HA9-HA29	A7-A29	HCID0 = A7 HCID1 = A8 HCID2 = GND HCID3 = GND	A7-A8	4
MSC8122/26	3 bits	HA8-HA29	A5-A29	HCID0 = A7 HCID1 = GND HCID2 = GND	A7	2
MSC8122/26	4 bits	HA7-HA29	A5-A29	HCID0 = A5 HCID1 = A6 HCID2 = GND	N/A	1

DSI extension connectivity is shown in **Table 4-6**, where blue shading indicates where cells turn to address.

Table 4-6. DSI Extension Connectivity

MCS8103 (Host) Pins					
8122 pins	8102 mode	+1 address	+2 address	+3 address	+4 address
HCID [0]	A [7]	A [7]	A [7]	A [7]	A [5]
HCID [1]	A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	GND	A [6]
HCID [2]	A [9]	A [9]	GND	GND	GND
HCID [3]	A [10]	GND	GND	A [8]	A [8]
TT [0]	TT0	TT0	TT0	TT0	A [7]
DST [0]	Endian Mode	N/A	A [9]	A [9]	A [9]
DST [1]		A [10]	A [10]	A [10]	A [10]
Slave address	A {11-29}	A {10-29}	A {9-29}	A {8-29}	A {7-29}
# of HCID	4	4	4	3	3

The DSI bus to 60-x bus connection is shown in **Figure 4-7**.

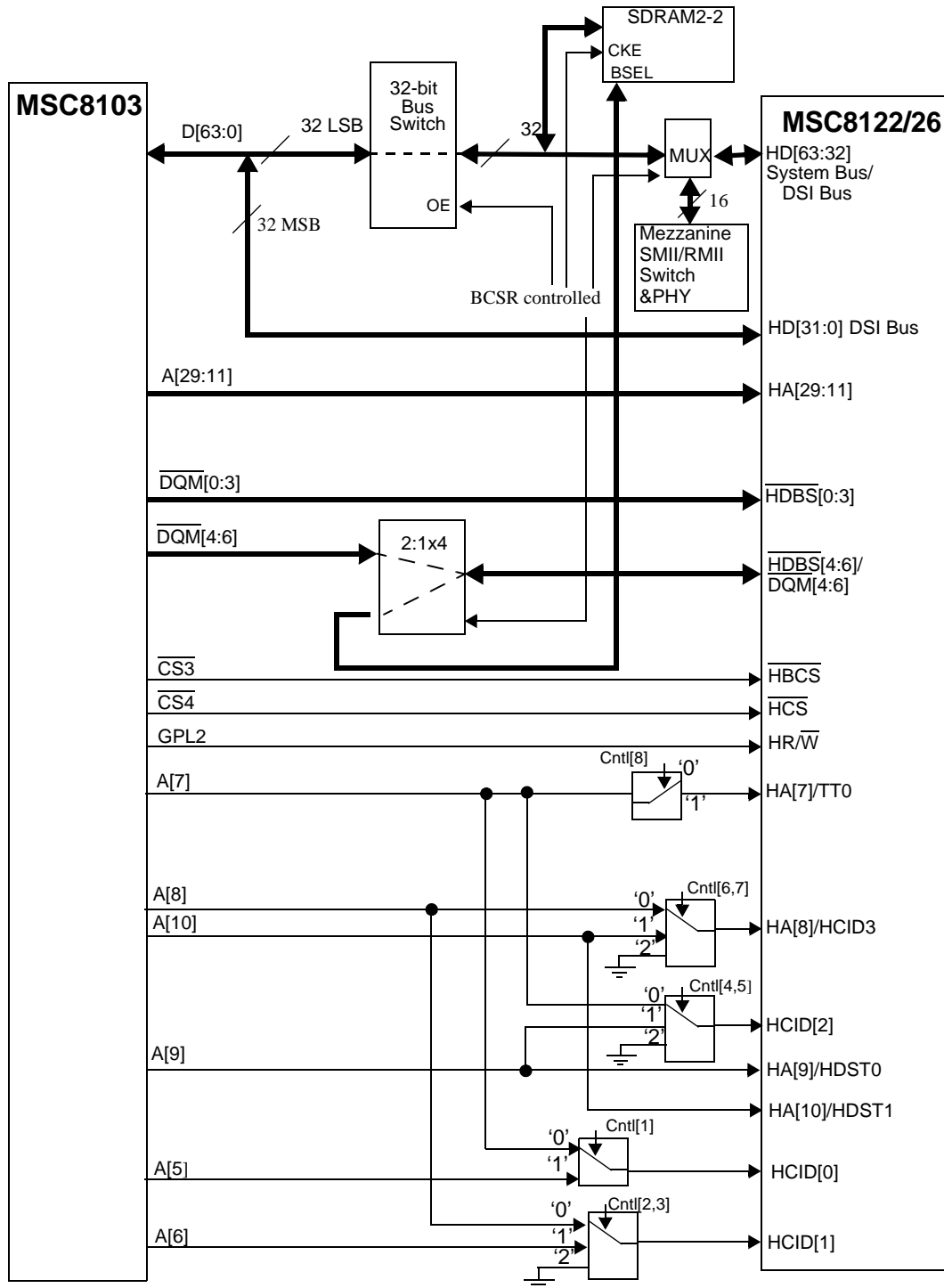


Figure 4-7. DSI Bus to 60-x Bus Connection

Chip Select Designation

The MSC8103 and MSC8122/26 memory controller is used as a chip-select generator to access on-board memory. Though the same functionality applies, off-board memory is accessed via J1/J2 expansion connectors. The applications result in reduced board area and costs, better power consumption and increased flexibility.

CS (Chip Select) regions, assigned to a buffered¹ memory, are disabled via the BCSR. This disables local data transceivers accessing a given CS region; consequently avoiding potential² contention over data lines. CompactPCI® expansion connectors J1/J2 carry lines of memory controller used for accessing ADSs boards mounted on the peripheral slots of a CompactPCI® 6U backplane; as opposed to the ADS board present on the CompactPCI® 6U backplane system slot. These system configurations, incorporating ADS and ADSs board connections, illustrate the MSC8122/26 DSP-farm application when the MSC8103 acts as a host microcontroller.

MSC8103 CS assignments for various ADS memory/registers are outlined in **Figure 4-7**.

Table 4-7. Host Memory Controller Assignment

MSC8103 Chip Select	Location	Assignment	Bus	Timing Machine
$\overline{CS0}$	External	Flash, BCSR configuration word.	60x (buffered)	GPCM
$\overline{CS1}$		BCSR.	60x (buffered)	GPCM
$\overline{CS2}$		SDRAM1 bank.	60x (unbuffered)	SDRAM Machine
$\overline{CS3}$		HBCS (DSI broadcast).	60x (buffered+Xbuffered)	GPCM
$\overline{CS4}$		HCS (DSI select from 0 to 15).	60x (buffered+Xbuffered)	UPMA
$\overline{CS5}$		Not supported on the ADS.	-	-
$\overline{CS6}$		For off-board application.	60x (Xbuffered)	GPCM/UPMx(A or B)
$\overline{CS7}$		Not supported on the ADS.	-	-
$\overline{CS10}$	Internal	DSPRAM.	Local PPC	UPMC
$\overline{CS11}$		DSP peripherals.	Local PPC	GPCM

1. Buffers don't open when accessing an unbuffered CS region.
 2. During read cycles.

MSC8122/26 CS assignments for various ADS memory/registers are outlined in **Table 4-8**.

Table 4-8. Slave Memory Controller Assignment

MSC8122/26 Chip Select	Location	Assignment	Bus	Timing Machine
$\overline{CS0}$	External	Flash.	-	-
$\overline{CS1}$		SMII/RMII FETH switch.	60x (buffered)	GPCM
$\overline{CS2}$		SDRAM2 bank.	60x (unbuffered)	SDRAM machine
$\overline{CS3}$		TSI.	60x (buffered)	UPMA
$\overline{CS4}$		FALC T1/E1.	60x (buffered)	
$\overline{CS5} - \overline{CS7}$		Not supported on the ADS.	-	-
$\overline{CS9}$	Internal	IP bus.	Local PPC	GPCM
$\overline{CS10}$		8126 TCOP/VCOP only.	Local PPC	-
$\overline{CS11}$		L1 and L2 memory.	Local PPC	UPMC

4.6 Interrupts

Both host and slave side interrupts are discussed in the following paragraphs.

4.6.1 Host-Side Interrupts

External interrupts applied to the MSC8103:

- A specific-usage push button is the source of the ABORT (NMI) signal.
- Slave MSC8122/26 (INT_OUT) interrupt is received over line $\overline{IRQ1}$.
- Available ADSs off-board interrupt sources include lines $\overline{IRQ2}$ to $\overline{IRQ4}$.
- Ready/busy Flash status is received over line $\overline{IRQ7}$.
- Fast Ethernet PHY interrupt is received over line $\overline{IRQ6}$.

4.6.1.1 ABORT Interrupt to MSC8103

Generate the ABORT (NMI) manually. Press the push button and $\overline{IRQ0}$ input is asserted to MSC8103. This interrupt supports any resident debugger usage made available to the ADS.

4.6.1.2 Slave Interrupt

Host interrupt $\overline{IRQ1}$ is on-board slave interrupt controller output. MSC8103 processor interrupt lines, $\overline{IRQ2}$ to $\overline{IRQ4}$, can be used to support up to three optional ADS expansion boards.

4.3 Flash Ready Interrupt

Ready/busy Flash open-drain pin output indicates if a program/erase embedded algorithm is in progress or has been completed. Tying this output to interrupt line $\overline{IRQ7}$ simplifies the burning program that services Flash.

4.6.1.4 Fast Ethernet PHY Interrupt

Connect the Davicom interrupt output (\overline{MDINTR}) to the $\overline{IRQ6}$ line of MSC8103 to support, by means of interrupt, Fast-Ethernet-transceiver event reports. A 2.2K pull-up connects to the high impedance Davicom PHY output.

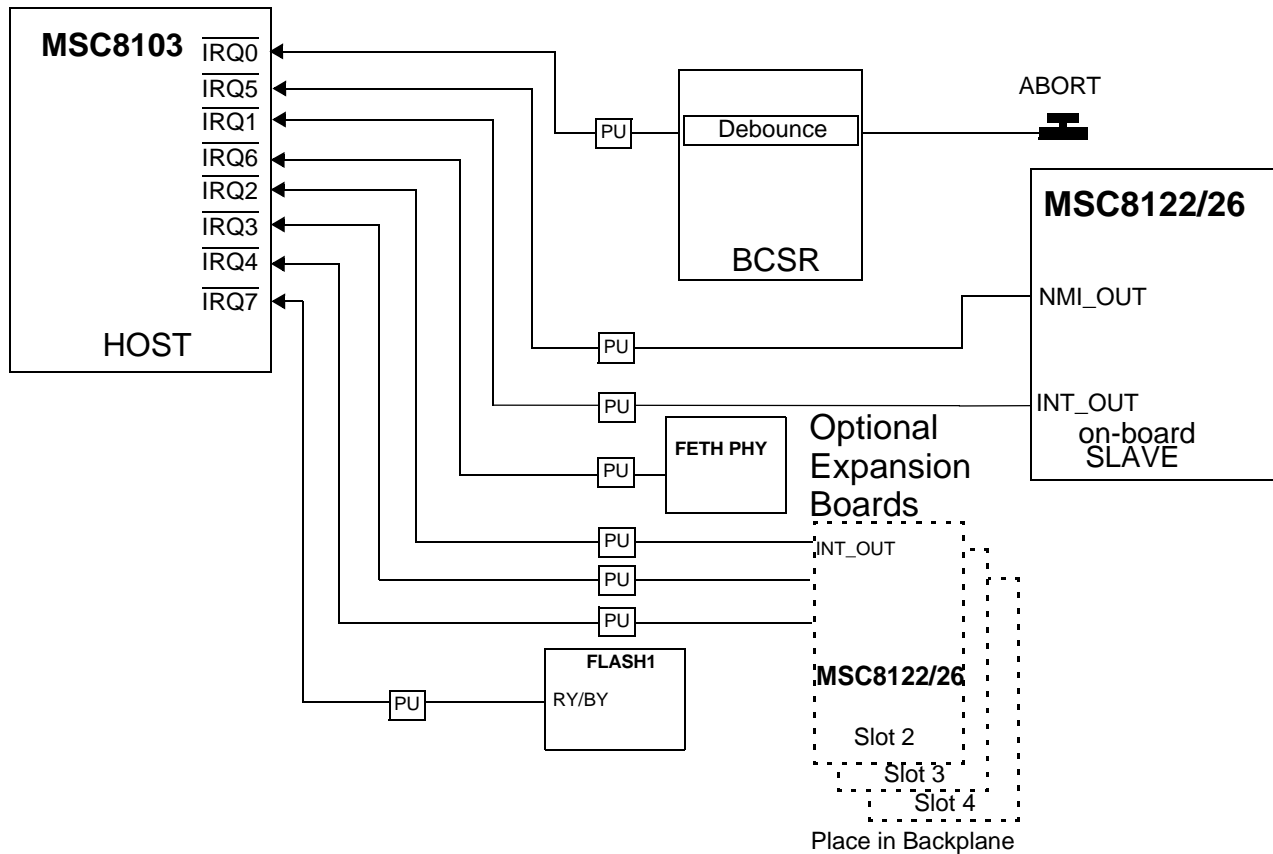


Figure 4-8. Host Interrupt Utilization Diagram

4.6.2 Slave-Side Interrupts

External interrupts applied to the MSC8122/26 are:

- A specific-usage push button is the source of the ABORT (NMI) signal.
- TSI interrupt is received over line $\overline{IRQ2}$ and muxed with line BADDR31.
- FALC56 interrupt is received over line $\overline{IRQ3}$ and muxed with line BADDR30.
- Ready/busy Flash status is received over line $\overline{IRQ1}$.

- cPCI interrupt from rack is received over line $\overline{\text{IRQ5}}$ and muxed with line BADDR29.
- Fast Ethernet switch interrupt from the mezzanine board is received over line $\overline{\text{IRQ4}}$.
- RMII/MII FETH PHY interrupt is received over line $\overline{\text{IRQ6}}$.

4.6.2.1 ABORT Interrupt to MSC8122/26

Generate ABORT (NMI) manually. Press the button and $\overline{\text{IRQ0}}$ input is asserted to the MSC8122/26. This interrupt supports any resident debugger usage made available to the ADS.

4.6.2.2 TSI Interrupt

The TSI interrupt request originates from the $\overline{\text{IREQ}}$ output of Infineon's SWITI device. This device is configured as an open-drain and driven over line $\overline{\text{IRQ2}}$.

4.6.2.3 FALC56 Interrupt

$\overline{\text{IRQ3}}$ represents E1/T1 Framer (FALC56) interrupts. The FALC56 is configured as an open-drain output.

4.6.2.4 Flash Ready Interrupt

Ready/busy Flash open-drain pin output indicates if a program/erase embedded algorithm is in progress or has been completed. Tying this output to interrupt line $\overline{\text{IRQ1}}$ simplifies the burning program that services Flash.

4.6.2.5 MSC8122/26 RMII/MII Fast Ethernet PHY Interrupt

Connect the Davicom interrupt output ($\overline{\text{FDS/MDINT}}$) to the $\overline{\text{IRQ6}}$ line of the MSC8122/26 to support, by means of interrupt, Fast-Ethernet-transceiver event reports.

$\overline{\text{FDS/MDINT}}$ is a dual functionality signal. The FDS (Full-Duplex Status) function indicates that the Davicom is configured to Full/Half Duplex mode. Alternatively, it operates as the transceiver's $\overline{\text{MDINT}}$ active-low output.

To achieve dual functionality set bit 1 in register 17 (17.1) directly after the board comes out of hard reset. Set the bit through the Davicom MDIO port. The GPIO9/HD59 of the MSC8122/26 drives/samples data, while GPIO13/HD58 drives the clock. Failure of this condition results in constant assertion (low) of the MSC8122/26 $\overline{\text{IRQ6}}$ pin.

4.6.2.6 MSC8122/26 Fast Ethernet Switch Interrupt

Mezzanine Fast Ethernet switch output enables the internal interrupt of the Fast Ethernet switch to address the MSC8122/26ADS. Fast Ethernet switch interrupt from the mezzanine board is received over line $\overline{\text{IRQ4}}$.

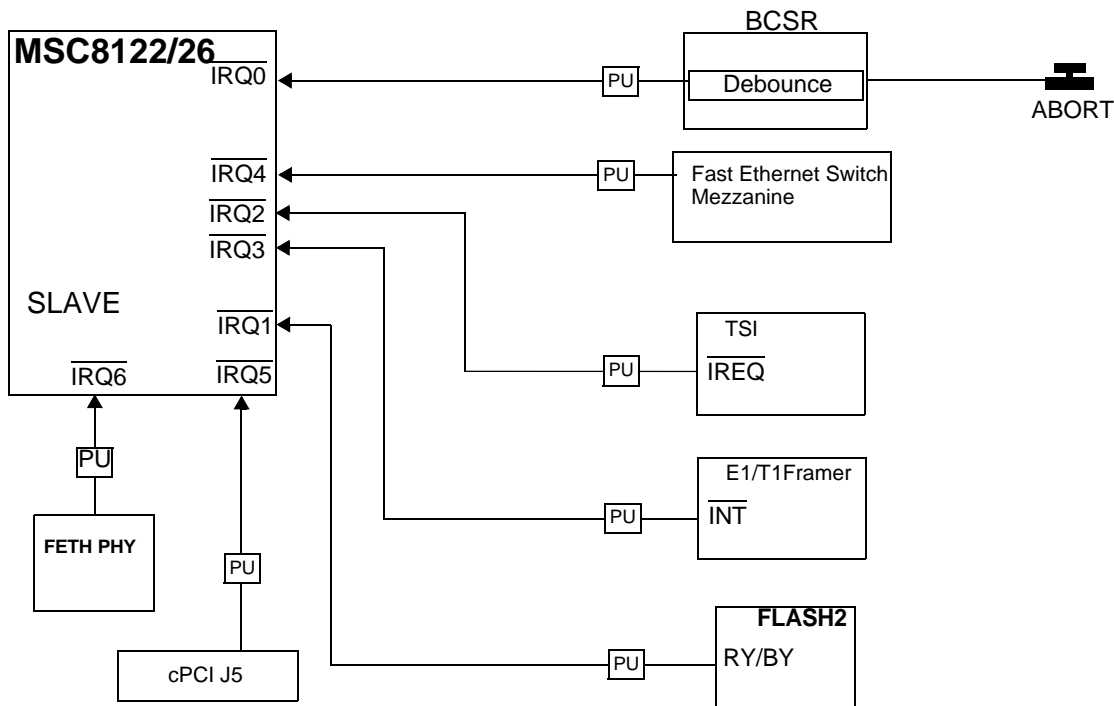


Figure 4-9. Slave Interrupt Utilization Diagram

4.7 SDRAM

Featured on the host-side of the ADS is an unbuffered SDRAM bank that includes two Micron devices with a total size of 16MB@64-bit.

A SDRAM bank with two SDRAM devices powers the MSC8122/26 system bus. For a full-width system bus configure the SDRAM bank at 16MB@64-bit with two SDRAM parts; or at 8MB@32-bit with one SDRAM part for a half-size system bus. BCSR logic, which controls an address bus multiplexing device, supports the SDRAM configuration feature. The bus multiplexing device provides address line shifting as shown in **Figure 4-10**.

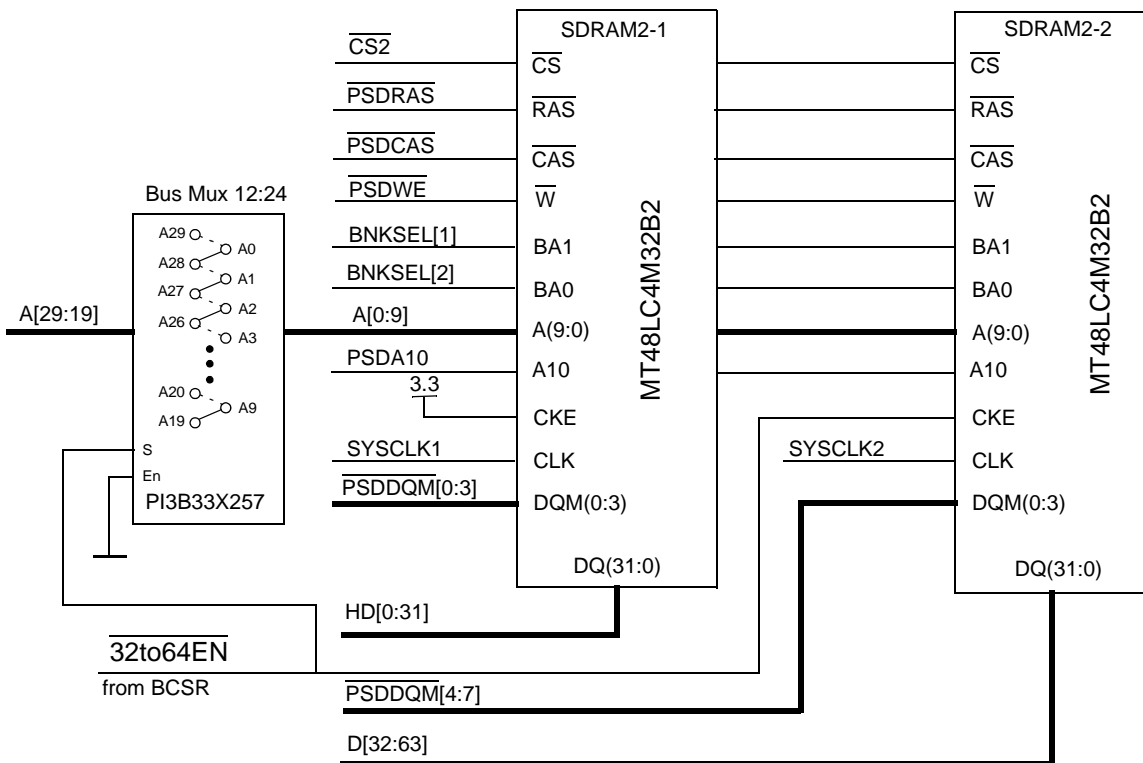


Figure 4-10. SDRAM Slave-Side Connection Diagram

4.7.1 SDRAM Programming

After power-up, initialize the SDRAM mode of operation by means of programming. Issue a mode register set command that passes command data to the mode register via SDRAM address lines. The MSC8103 and MSC8122/26 SDRAM machine fully supports the mode register set command.

The mode register programming value for Micron’s SDRAM MT48LC2M32B2-5 is found in **Table 4-9**.

Table 4-9. SDRAM Mode Register Programming up to 166 MHz

SDRAM Address Line ¹	SDRAM Mode Reg Field	Value	Description
A10	Reserved.	'0'	Must program to zero.
A9	WB (Write Burst Mode).	'0'	Write burst enabled.
A8, A7	Operating mode.	'00'	Standard operation (default).

Table 4-9. SDRAM Mode Register Programming up to 166 MHz (Continued)

SDRAM Address Line ¹	SDRAM Mode Reg Field	Value	Description
A6 - A4	CAS latency.	'010'	Program 2 or 3 CAS latency depending on bus frequency.
A3	Burst type.	'0'	Sequential burst access.
A2 - A0 (LSB)	Burst length.	'010'/'011' ²	4/8 word burst length (beat count)
Notes: 1. The SDRAM 2-1 A0 connects to the MSC8122/26ADS A29/A28 address line (32- and 64-bit system bus width mode). 2. An 8-beat burst is programmed for the MSC8122/26ADS 32-bit system bus width.			

4.7.2 SDRAM Refresh

SDRAM has an auto-refresh mode. For example, the first SDRAM's periodic timer issues an auto-refresh command every 15 msec. This refreshes all 4096¹ SDRAM rows within the specification limits of 61.44 msec. There is a 2.56 msec interval of refresh redundancy within the specification limits window. For the refresh controller, this acts as a safety measure covering possible delays in bus availability.

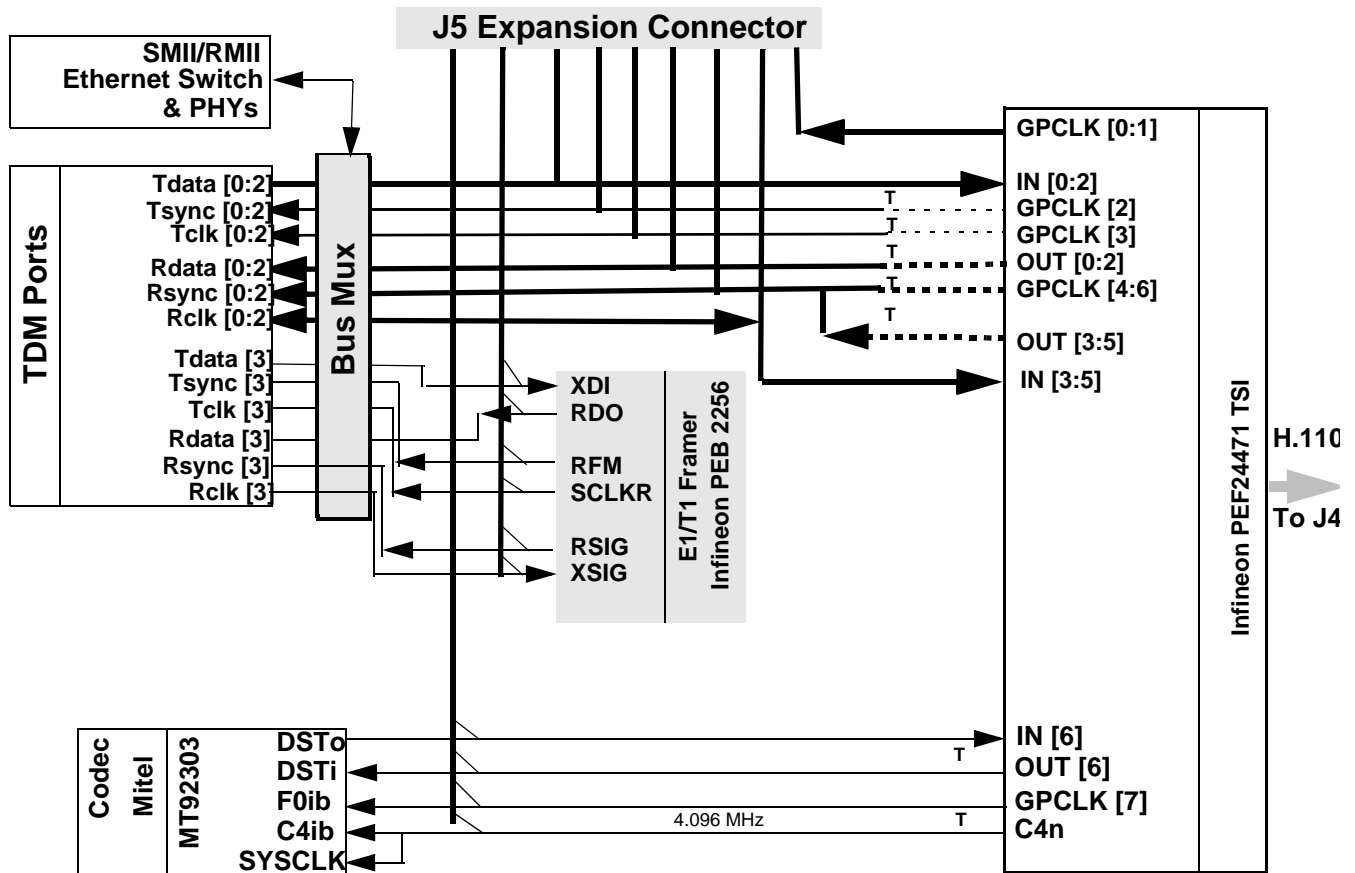
4.8 Flash

The MSC8122/26ADS supports the AMD Flash device, Am29LV320 4MB volume. On the host-side the Flash interfaces to a 16-bit buffered 60x bus. On the slave-side, the HW configures the Flash to an 8-bit mode. BCSR logic drives the HW write-protect pin; a pin found on both the host- and slave-side Flash. The pin provides improved protection against accidental erasing of the HCW and the boot sector's base boot code.

1. Each SDRAM component includes four internal banks of 4096 rows each; they are refreshed in parallel.

TDM Port Peripherals

Four MSC8122/26 Time Division Multiplexed (TDM) ports interface with the Infineon PEF24471 Time-Slot Interchanger (TSI). All TDM lines lead to the CompactPCI® J5 expansion connector in order to make the testability and flexibility features accessible to varying modes. Note the general interconnection diagram shown in **Figure 4-11**.



T denotes capability to set output Hi-Z to drive signal from another external source.

Figure 4-11. TDM Connection Diagram

Figure 4-12 depicts variant TDM clocking configurations.

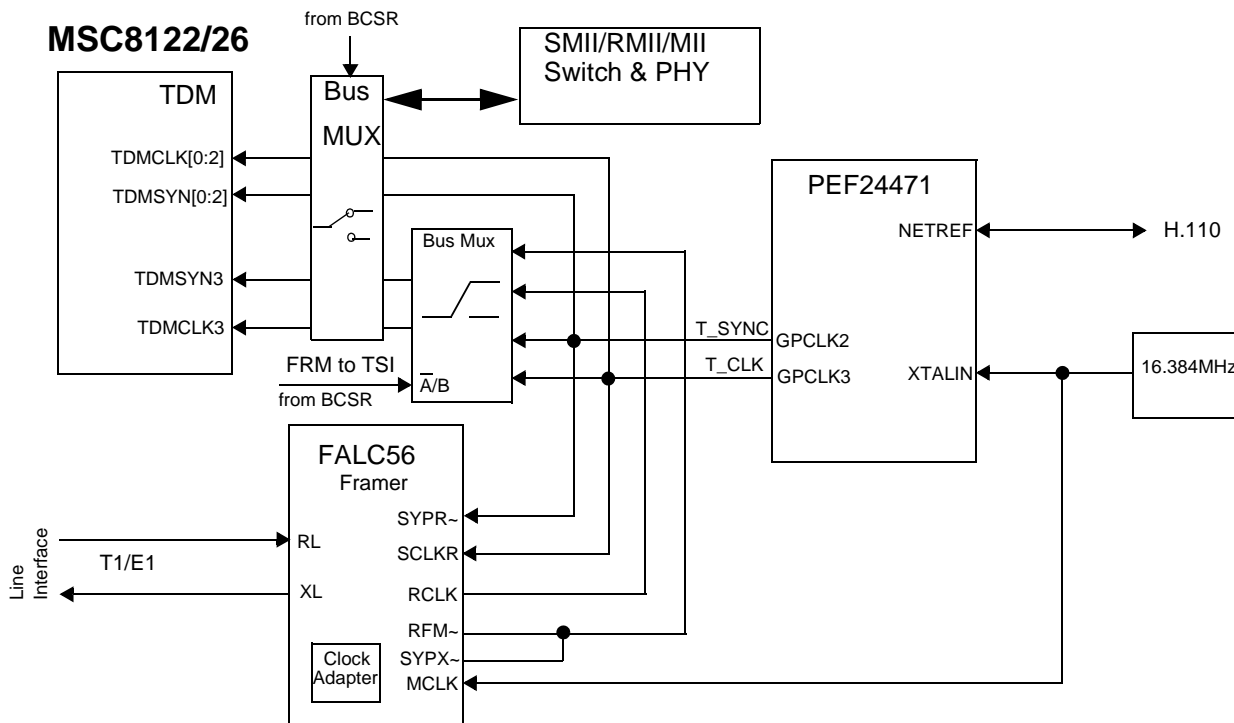


Figure 4-12. TDM Clocking Diagram

Clock/sync has several modes: an internal clock master based on the 16MHz clock oscillator source for all four TDM ports, the T1/E1 network master mode provided by the FALC56 E1/T1 Framer for the third TDM port, and a slave to the CT-bus master clock synchronization of the TSI device.

4.9.1 Time Slot Interchanger (TSI)

The PEF24471 TSI device utilized on the ADS is a member of the SWITI family. The device provides a complete time slot switch and interface for the H.110 TDM (Time Division Multiplexed) buses. It switches between local input and output buses as well as between the H.110 bus and the local bus. PEF24471 has a capacity of up to 2048 connections.

PEF24471 is backward compatible to bus standards MVIP-90 and Dialogic's SC - bus and supports the newer H-MVIP and ECTF H. 1x0 standards. Local streams can operate on 16 physical inputs and outputs. Data rates are programmable on each of the 32 physical streams; the streams are selected in groups of four. Data rates are on a per stream basis: 2.048 Mbits/s and 4.096 Mbits/s or 8.192 Mbits/s and 16.384 Mbits/s.

After buffering, the PEF24471 interfaces at 8-bit to the MSC8122/26 system bus.



E1/T1 Framer

Infineon's FALC®56 Framer PEB 2256 supports one network line and contains analog and digital function blocks configured and controlled by the MSC8122/26 slave-side processor. The FALC®56 Framer PEB 2256 has a multitude of implemented functions; it's suited to a wide range of networking applications and fulfills all required interfacing between analog E1/T1/J1 lines and the digital PCM system highway. (See the connection schemes found in **Figure 4-11, TDM Connection Diagram**, on page 4-25.)

4.9.3 CODEC

The MSC8122/26ADS uses TI TLV320 Dual CODEC to provide complete audio to the PCM interfaces; including filtering and optional data companding as required by the ITU-T G.711 and G.712 recommendations. Two built-in amplifiers allow direct connection to a handset, headset, auxiliary channel and microphone/speaker.

Three PCM data formats are available: 8-bit or 16-bit linear, companded ITU-T A-law, and m-law. PCM data is transferred via a serial interface operating in ST-bus mode. Though serial I/F is programmed to an I²C-bus mode, it is available for allocating data to any of the 32 available channels and is easily interfaced to the local channel of the TSI device.

CODEC control and programming occur over a serial interface implemented by two MSC8122/26 GPIOs and a CS pin. CS control is realized via the BCSR register bit. One GPIO functions as a clock, the other as a bidirectional data path.

4.9.3.1 CODEC Initialization

The following code initializes the AIC22 codec via I²C:

```

/*****
 * Initialize AIC22 Codec via I2C.
 * Write values to all relevant configuration registers.
 *****/

void InitCodec(void)
{
    unsigned int readData = 0;
    readData = ReadCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 13);
    if (readData != 1)
        printf("Error reading from Codec: Value in Register 13 should be 0x01, read %X\n",
readData);

    // TLV320AIC22C Codec initialization:
    //-----

```



Functional Description

```
DEC_DEVICE_ADDR = 0xE0 // I2C ADDR
// set Fsync as 8 kHz for MCLK 24.576 MHz
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 12, 0x00);
// disable analog outputs for configuration
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 13, 0x9F);
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 14, 0x9D);
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 5, 0x84); // 0x84 sets HSIN and HSOUT for Codec 1
(handset, right ear)
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 3, 0x00);
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 10, 0x42); // 0x42 sets HDIN and HDOUT for Codec 2
(headset, left ear)
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 8, 0x00);
// for testing only: set both Codecs for digital loopback
//WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 2, 0x54); // 0x54 for digital loopback
//WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 7, 0x54); // 0x54 for digital loopback
// for testing only: set both Codecs for analog loopback
//WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 2, 0x58); // 0x58 for analog loopback
//WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 7, 0x58); // 0x58 for analog loopback
// set Codec 1 ADC input gain:
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 3, 0x42); // 0x42 for 12 dB
// set Codec 1 DAC output gain:
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 4, 0x21); // 0x21 for 12 dB
// set Codec 2 ADC input gain:
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 8, 0x42); // 0x42 for 12 dB
// set Codec 2 DAC output gain:
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 9, 0x21); // 0x21 for 12 dB
// enable analog outputs:
// mute headset echo gain (left ear)
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 14, 0x1D);
// mute handset echo gain (right ear)
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 13, 0x1F); // important: disable data valid flag !
should be 0x1F !!!
// initialization of conversion mode
WriteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 15, 0x08); // 0x08 for linear mode, enable zero
crossing, bypass HPF
```

```

iteCodecRegister(CODEC_DEVICE_ADDR, 16, 0x08); // 0x08 for linear mode, enable zero
crossing, bypass HPF

return;}

/*****/

```

4.10 MSC8122/26 SMII/RMII/MII Fast Ethernet Switches

Serial media independent interface/media independent interface (SMII/MII) or reduced media independent interface/media independent interface (RMII/MII) are add-on populating mezzanine switches that enable testing of the MSC8122/26 SMII/RMII/MII Ethernet. The switch for an SMII mezzanine is a VIA VT6526A SMII/MII. The switch for an RMII mezzanine is a VIA VT6510B RMII/MII. The mezzanines populate an I²C EEPROM for default boot mode. The MSC8122/26 can be programmed by the EEPROM via the selected switch. The MSC8122/26ADS contains a 2.5V DC-to-DC switch regulator and clock oscillator. **Figure 4-13** describes the mezzanine blocks.

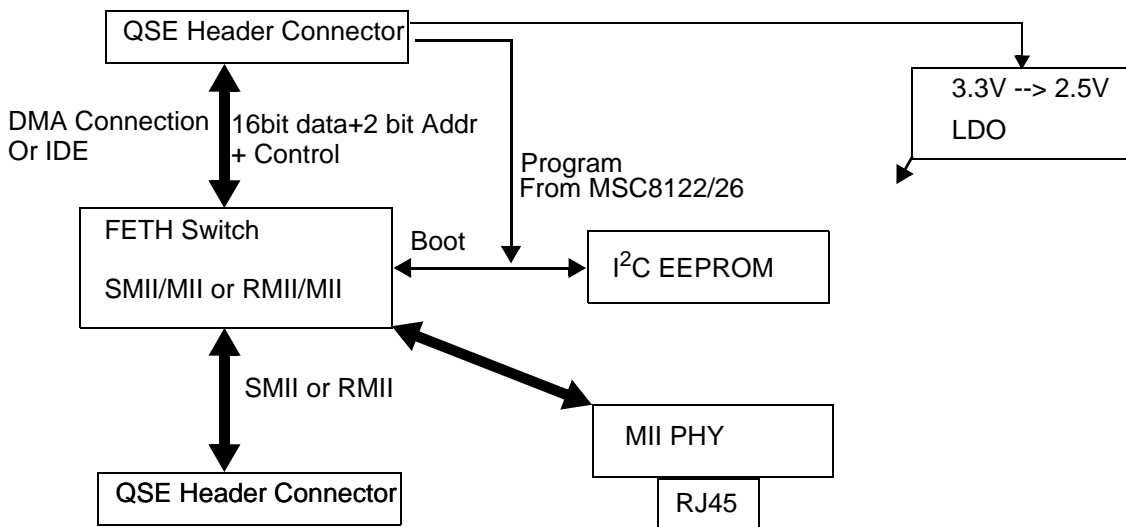


Figure 4-13. SMII/RMII/MII Fast Ethernet Switch

1 Switching Ethernet Modes

Ethernet mode begins with two operations: an ADS SW7 set to ETH mode, and the setting of a protective bit in the BCSR by the MSC8103. **Table 4-10** shows the Ethernet modes.

Table 4-10. Ethernet Modes

	MODE	Ethernet Mode	Source	through	through	Destination
1	MAC2MAC	RMII	MSC8122 - DSI	Switch	-	MII PHY
2	MAC2MAC	RMII	MSC8122 - TDM	Switch	-	MII PHY
3	MAC2MAC	SMII	MSC8122 - TDM	Switch	-	MII PHY
4	MAC2MAC	RMII	MSC8122 - TDM	Switch	Switch	8122 - TDM
5	MAC2MAC	RMII	MSC8122 - DSI	Switch	Switch	8122 - DSI
6	MAC2MAC	SMII	MSC8122 - TDM	Switch	Switch	8122 - TDM
7	MAC2PHY	SMII	MSC8122 - TDM	-	-	SMII PHY
8	MAC2PHY	RMII	MSC8122 - TDM	-	-	RMII PHY
9	MAC2PHY	RMII	MSC8122 - DSI	-	-	RMII PHY
10	MAC2MAC	MII	MSC8122 - DSI	-	-	8103
11	MAC2MAC	MII	MSC8122 - TDM	-	-	8103

Table 4-11 shows the DSI extension connectivity.

Table 4-11. DSI Extension Connectivity

MCS8103 (Host) Pins					
8122 pins	8102 mode	+1 address	+2 address	+3 address	+4 address
HCID [0]	A [7]	A [7]	A [7]	A [7]	A [5]
HCID [1]	A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	GND	A [6]
HCID [2]	A [9]	A [9]	GND	GND	GND
HCID [3]	A [10]	GND	GND	A [8]	A [8]
TT [0]	TT0	TT0	TT0	TT0	A [7]
DST [0]	Endian Mode	N/A	A [9]	A [9]	A [9]
DST [1]		A [10]	A [10]	A [10]	A [10]
Slave address	A {11-29}	A {10-29}	A {9-29}	A {8-29}	A {7-29}
# of HCID	4	4	4	3	3

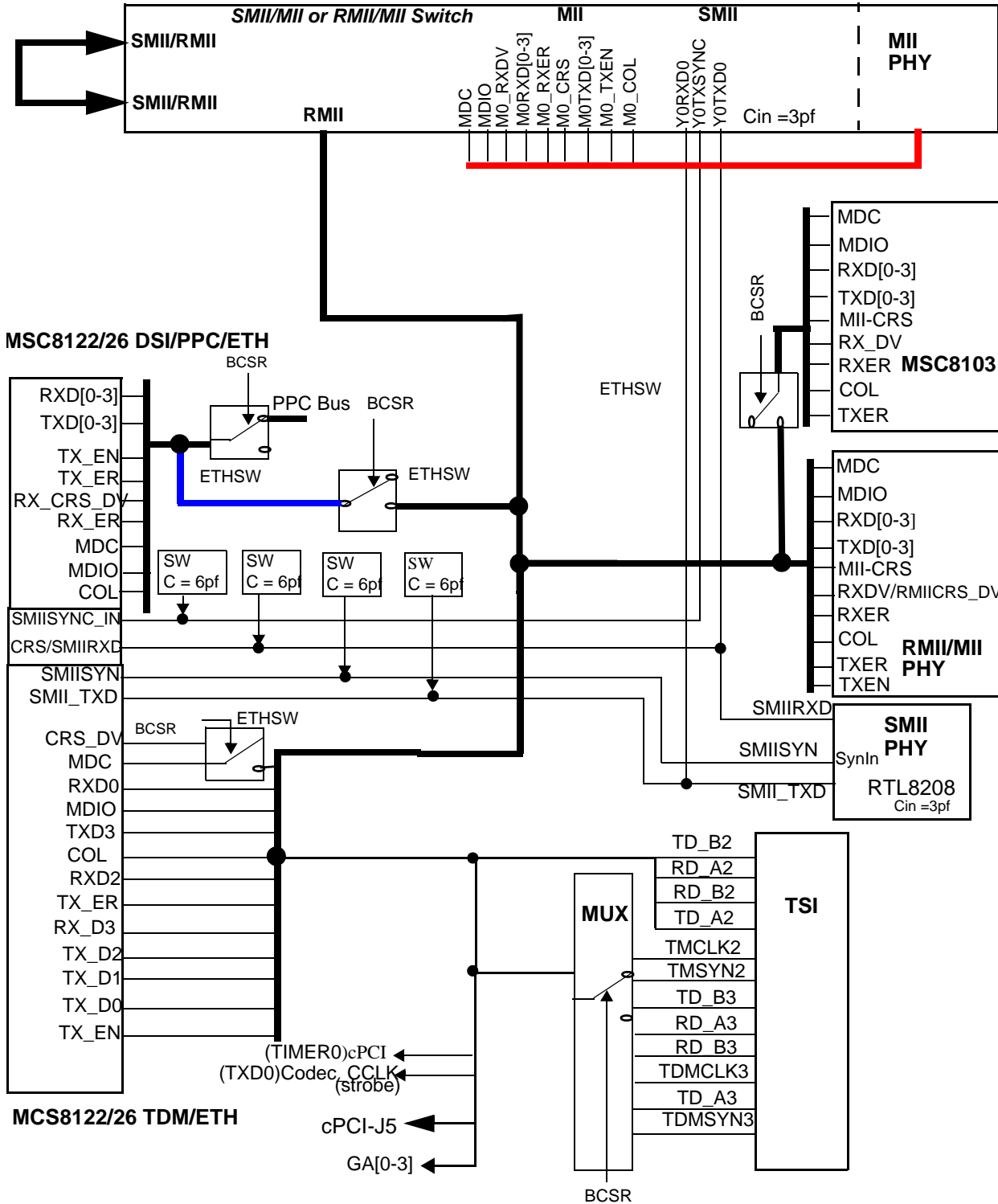


Figure 4-14. Ethernet Connection Diagram

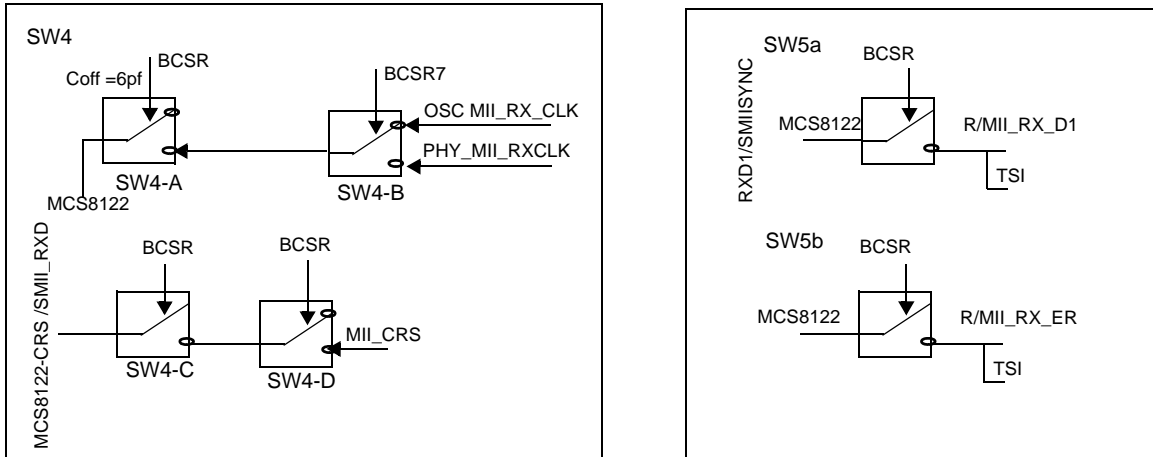


Figure 4-15. Ethernet Connection Diagram - Bus Switches

4.10.2 Fast Ethernet Clocking Modes

Fast Ethernet clock connecting modes are described in **Figure 4-16**, *SMII/RMII/MII CLOCKING*, on page 4-33.

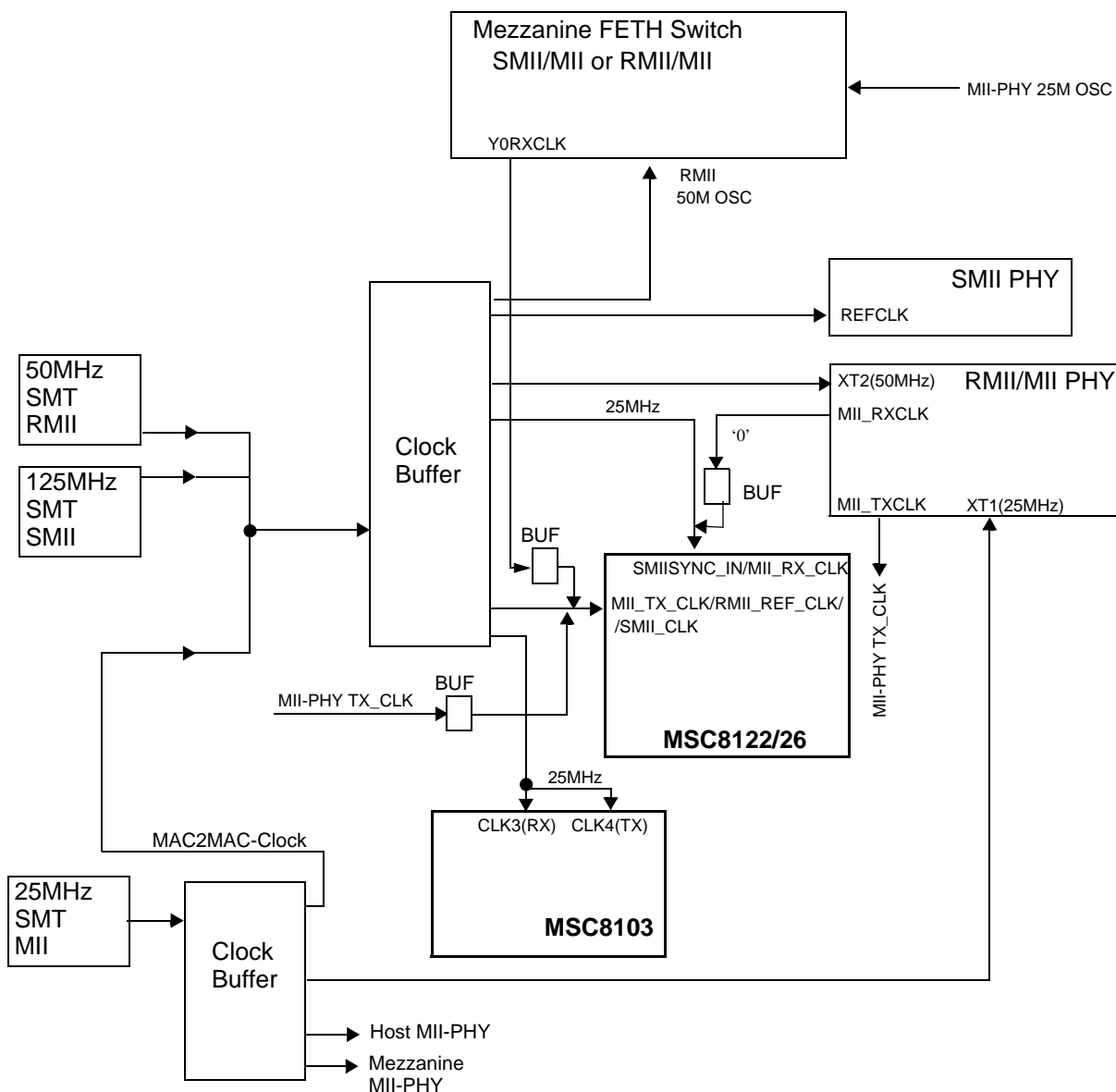


Figure 4-16. SMII/RMII/MII CLOCKING

4.11 MSC8122/26 I²C

The MSC8122/26 I²C module enables the reading of sequential bytes from two I²C-slave memory devices implemented as I²C-Serial-EEPROM in on-device memory.

The MSC8122/26 boots from address '111' and then changes the address to '110' to access the second EEPROM. This action requires changing the EEPROM address from '111' to '110' via a BCSR-controlled switch. The switch changes the main EEPROM address to '110' and connects the I²C bus between MSC8122/26 and MSC8103. EEPROM is based on the ST-M24256-BVDW6T 32 KB. The MSC8122/26-supported memory is 40 KB.

Switch initialization is done at power-on. If a change is required then BCSR7 is written into the software and power-on-reset is undertaken without turning off the power. The switches are prepared for correct boot prior to power-on-reset. MSC8103 boots and operates with address '111'. It can function as the I²C EEPROM slave for the MSC8122/26 I²C boot.

A third EEPROM, on the Ethernet mezzanine board, operates as boot memory for the Ethernet switch. Its address is '001'; it's connected to 8122/26 for programming but is programmable via the switch itself. For test purposes, a BCSR-controlled switch can disconnect the I²C bus between 8103 and 8122/6. **Figure 4-17** describes the diagram.

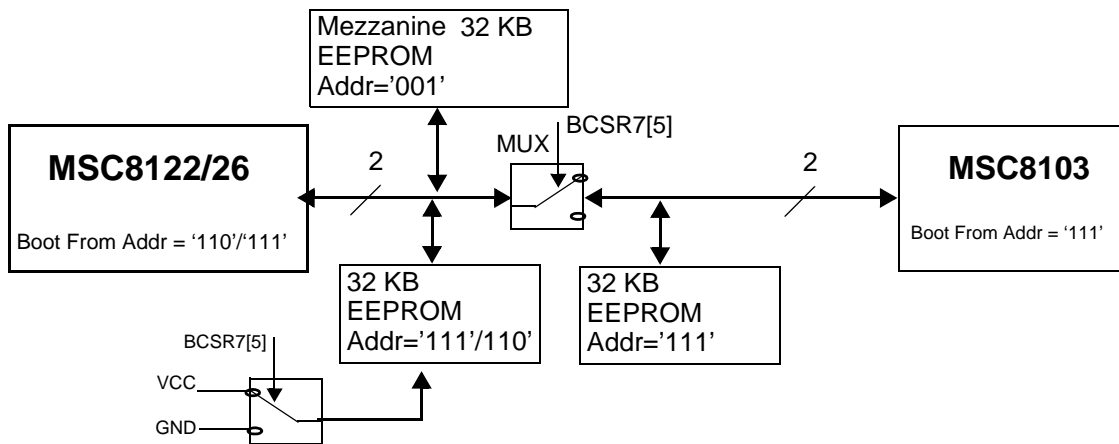


Figure 4-17. MSC8122/26 I²C

4.12 RS-232 Transceivers

Two ADS RS-232 ports connect to the MSC8103 host-side processor SCC1 port and the slave-side UART port. The port connections assist user applications and provide convenient communication channels for both the terminal and host computer.

Using a lone 3.3V single power supply with disable mode, the MAXIM MAX3241 transceiver internally generates RS-232 levels used to tri-state receive buffers. When asserting (low) the RS-232_EN1 or RS-232_EN2 bits in BCSR1/6-7, the corresponding transceiver is enabled. When negated, receiver outputs are tri-stated and the corresponding transceiver is disabled. For off-board applications it's possible to use slave-side UART port signals via the J5 expansion connector.

9-pin female D-type RS-232 connectors are configured for direct connection (via a flat cable) to a standard IBM-PC-like RS-232 connector. **Figure 4-18** and **Figure 4-19** illustrate RS-232 connector pinouts. Directions "I" and "O" are relative to the ADS board. For example, "I" means input to the ADS.

ost-side RS-232 port provides expanded serial I/F, including HW flow control support. The slave-side UART port is intended for null-modem connectivity.

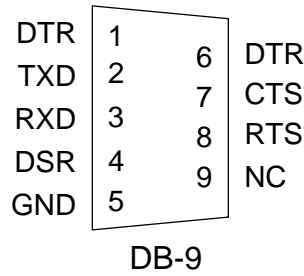


Figure 4-18. Host RS-232 Serial Port Connector

- DTR - Data Terminal Ready; this line is always asserted by MSC8122/26ADS. (O)
- TXD - Transmit Data (O)
- RXD - Receive Data (I)
- DSR - Data Set Ready (I)
- CTS - Clear To Send (I)
- RTS - Request To Send (O)

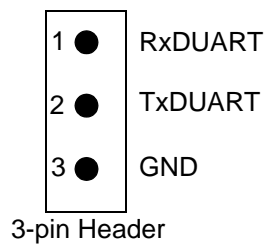


Figure 4-19. Slave UART Serial Port Connector

- RxDUART - Receive Data (I)
- TxDUART - Transmit Data (O)

Slic-Slac Interface Support

A Slic-Slac Interface via the rack (Expansion connector J5) enables use of a six-line communication board. The board is based on a *Voice over Broadband SLIC/SLAC*[™] chip set (Legerty **Le77D11**) that is able to implement a two-channel universal telephone line interface. This makes possible the design of a single, low cost, high performance, fully software-programmable line interface for worldwide applications, as shown in **Figure 4-20**.

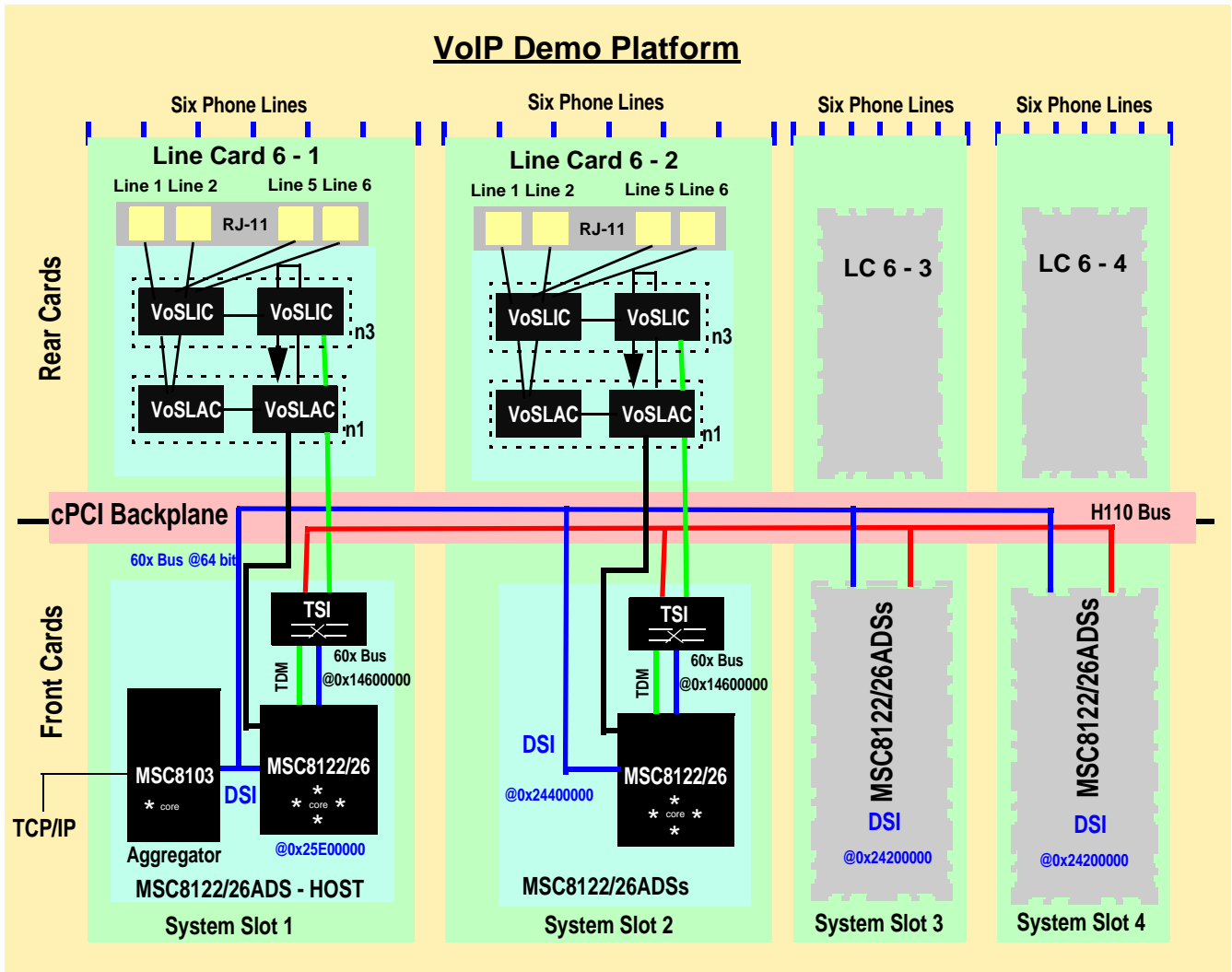


Figure 4-20. Slic-Slac VOIP Interface



Packet Peripherals (Host-Side)

The following paragraphs describe the host-side packet peripherals.

4.14.1 10/100 T-Base Ethernet PHY

The ADS provides a Fast Ethernet port with T.P.(100-Base-TX) I/F. The port supports 10 Mbps Ethernet (10-Base-T) via the DAVIDCOM DM9161A transceiver.

DM9161 operates from a single 3.3V power supply and connects directly to the FCC2 port of the MSC8103 via the MII interface. The interface is used for device control and data path. Set the MII control port to address “0” to configure the initial DM9161A.

The MSC8103 $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ signal drives DM9161A reset input. The transceiver is reset after each hard reset sequence. The PHY interrupts the MSC8103 via the $\overline{\text{IRQ6}}$ line.



ADS Memory Maps and Bus Mapping

5

The MSC8122/26ADS memory controllers (MSC8103 and MSC8122/26) support a glueless interface to external memory and peripheral devices on the system bus and enable interfacing with the IPBus peripherals and internal memories through the internal local bus.

The MSC8122/26 memory controller controls up to eight external memory banks that are located on the external system bus and shared by a high-performance SDRAM machine, a general purpose chip select machine (GPCM), and three user programmable machines (UPMs). It supports a seamless interface to synchronous dynamic RAM (SDRAM), SRAM, EPROM, Flash EPROM, burstable RAM, regular DRAM devices, extended data output RAM devices, and other peripherals.

5.1 Memory Maps

The MSC8103 (host) and MSC8122/26 (slave) memory maps are discussed in the following sections.

5.1.1 Host 60x Bus Mapping

Since the MSC8103 memory controller governs all access to MSC8103 memory slaves, the memory map is reprogrammable as per user needs. After hard reset the debug host initializes the memory controller via connector P14 at the JTAG/OnCE port; this allows additional access to bus addressable peripherals. SDRAM and FLASH memory respond to all memory access types-program/data and direct memory access (DMA). The MSC8103 memory map is shown in **Table 5-1**.

Table 5-1. Host MSC8103 Memory Map

ADDRESS RANGE	Memory Type	Device Name	Volume in Byte	Port Size in Bit
00000000 - 0007FFFF	Internal SDRAM ¹	MSC8103 Internal Space		64
00080000 - 00EFFFDF	Empty Space			
00EFFE00 - 00EFFFFF	EOnCE Registers ¹			
00EFFF00 - 00EFFFFF	Empty Space			
00F00000 - 00F0FFFF	DSP Peripherals (Qbus Bank0)			
00F10000 - 00F7FFFF	Empty Space			
00F80000 - 00F807FF	Boot ROM (Qbus Bank1)			
00F80800 - 01EFFFFF	Empty Space			
01F00000 - 01F0FFFF	DSP Peripherals ($\overline{CS11}$)			
01F10000 - 01FFFFFF	Empty Space			
02000000 - 0207FFFF	Internal SDRAM ($\overline{CS10}$)			
02080000 - 144FFFFFF	Empty Space			
14500000 - 14507FFF	BCSR(0:5):			
14500000	BCSR0			
14500004	BCSR1			
14500008	BCSR2			
1450000C	BCSR3			
14500010	BCSR4			
14500014	BCSR5			
14500018	BCSR6			
1450001C	BCSR7			
14500020	BCSR8			
14500024	BCSR9			
14500028	BCSR10			
14508000 - 146FFFFFF	Empty Space		-	-
14700000 ¹ - 1483FFFF	MSC8103 60x Bus Memory and CPM ⁴	MSC8103 Internal Space	128K	32
14840000 - 1FFFFFFF	Empty Space		-	-
20000000 - 20FFFFFF	SDRAM	MT48LC2M32B2 x 2	16M	64
21000000 - 23FFFFFF	Empty Space		-	-

Table 5-1. Host MSC8103 Memory Map (Continued)

ADDRESS RANGE	Memory Type	Device Name	Volume in Byte	Port Size in Bit
24000000 - 241FFFFFFF	Slave0 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 0	2M ⁵	32/64 ⁶
24200000 - 243FFFFFFF	Slave1 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 1	2M	32/64 ⁶
24400000 - 245FFFFFFF	Slave2 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 2	2M	32/64 ⁶
24600000 - 247FFFFFFF	Slave3 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 3	2M	32/64 ⁶
24800000 - 249FFFFFFF	Slave4 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 4	2M	32/64 ⁶
24A00000 - 24BFFFFFFF	Slave5 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 5	2M	32/64 ⁶
24C00000 - 24DFFFFFFF	Slave6 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 6	2M	32/64 ⁶
24E00000 - 24FFFFFFF	Slave7 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 7	2M	32/64 ⁶
25000000 - 251FFFFFFF	Slave8 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 8	2M	32/64 ⁶
25200000 - 253FFFFFFF	Slave9 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 9	2M	32/64 ⁶
25400000 - 255FFFFFFF	Slave10 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 10	2M	32/64 ⁶
25600000 - 257FFFFFFF	Slave11 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 11	2M	32/64 ⁶
25800000 - 259FFFFFFF	Slave12 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 12	2M	32/64 ⁶
25A00000 - 25BFFFFFFF	Slave13 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 13	2M	32/64 ⁶
25C00000 - 25DFFFFFFF	Slave14 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 14	2M	32/64 ⁶
25E00000 - 25FFFFFFF	Slave15 (on-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 15	2M	32/64 ⁶
26000000 - 261FFFFFFF	Broadcast Access over DSI Bus	All MSC8122/26	2M	32/64 ⁶
26200000 - FFBBBBFFF	Empty Space		-	-
24000000 - 243FFFFFFF	Slave0 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 0	4M ⁷	32/64 ⁸
24400000 - 247FFFFFFF	Slave1 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 1	4M	32/64 ⁶
24800000 - 24BFFFFFFF	Slave2 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 2	4M	32/64 ⁶
24C00000 - 24FFFFFFF	Slave3 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 3	4M	32/64 ⁶
25000000 - 253FFFFFFF	Slave4 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 4	4M	32/64 ⁶
25400000 - 257FFFFFFF	Slave5 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 5	4M	32/64 ⁶
25800000 - 25BFFFFFFF	Slave6 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26ID 6	4M	32/64 ⁶
25C00000 - 25FFFFFFF	Slave7 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 7	4M	32/64 ⁶
26000000 - 263FFFFFFF	Broadcast Access over DSI Bus	All MSC8122/26	4M	32/64 ⁶
26400000 - FFBBBBFFF	Empty Space		-	-

Table 5-1. Host MSC8103 Memory Map (Continued)

ADDRESS RANGE	Memory Type	Device Name	Volume in Byte	Port Size in Bit
24000000 - 247FFFFFFF	Slave0 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 0	8M ⁹	32/64 ¹⁰
24800000 - 24FFFFFFF	Slave1 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 1	8M	32/64 ⁶
25000000 - 257FFFFFFF	Slave2 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 2	8M	32/64 ⁶
25800000 - 25FFFFFFF	Slave3 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 3	8M	32/64 ⁶
26000000 - 26FFFFFFF	Broadcast Access over DSI Bus	All MSC8122/26	8M	32/64 ⁶
27000000 - FFBFFFFFF	Empty Space		-	-
24000000 - 24FFFFFFF	Slave0 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 0	16M ¹¹	32/64 ₁₂
25000000 - 25FFFFFFF	Slave1 (off-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 1	16M	32/64 ⁶
26000000 - 26FFFFFFF	Broadcast Access over DSI Bus	All MSC8122/26	16M	32/64 ⁶
27000000 - FFBFFFFFF	Empty Space		-	-
24000000 - 25FFFFFFF	Slave0 (on-board) DSI Bus	MSC8122/26 ID 0	32M ¹³	32/64 ¹⁴
26000000 - FFBFFFFFF	Empty Space		-	-
FFC00000 - FFFFFFFF	Flash	Am29LV320	4M	16

Notes:

- Internal SDRAM mapped to fixed addresses in the SC140 core. See the MSC8103 spec for a complete description of SC140 core internal-memory map.
- 32KB device appears repeatedly in port-size byte x depth multiples. For example, BCSR0 appears at memory locations 14700000, 14700010, 14700020... while BCSR1 features at 14700004, 14700014, 14700024...
- After a hard reset configuration sequence, MSC8103 internal registers are automatically placed in hF0000000-hF000FFFF address area. Thereafter the host debugger tool initializes a reconfigured memory space as seen in this table.
- MSC8103 spec comprehensively describes MSC8103 internal memory map.
- Addresses apply only to MSC8122/26.
- DSI port size dependant upon MSC8122/26 power-on-reset configuration pin.
- Addresses only applicable to MSC8122/26 extended address 1 bit.
- DSI port size dependant upon MSC8122/26 power-on-reset configuration pin.
- Addresses only applicable to MSC8122/26 extended address 2 bit.
- DSI port size dependant upon MSC8122/26 power-on-reset configuration pin.
- Addresses only applicable to MSC8122/26 extended address 3 bit.
- DSI port size dependant upon MSC8122/26 power-on-reset configuration pin.
- Addresses only applicable to MSC8122/26 extended address 4 bit.
- DSI port size dependant upon MSC8122/26 power-on-reset configuration pin.

The memory map defined in **Table 5-1, Host MSC8103 Memory Map**, on page 5-2 is only a recommendation. Users may choose to work with alternative memory mapping. The described mode is supported by the CodeWarrior debug tool.



Slave System Bus Mapping

The MSC8122/26ADS memory controller governs all access to MSC8122/26 memory slaves, thus the memory map is reprogrammable as per user needs. After hard reset the debug host initializes the memory controller via connector P14 at the JTAG/OnCE port; or via the parallel port in standalone mode as this allows additional access to bus addressable peripherals. SDRAM and FLASH memory respond to all memory access types-program/data and DMA. Slave system bus mapping is shown in **Table 5-2**.

Table 5-2. Slave MSC8122/26 Memory Map

ADDRESS RANGE	Memory Type	Device Name	Config	Volume in Byte	Port Size in Bit
00000000 - 00037FFF	L1 Memory on Internal Bus ¹	Internal Space	Any	224K	64
00038000 - 00EFDFFF	Empty Space				
00EFFE00 - 00EFFFFFFF	EOnCE				
00F00000 - 00F0FFFF	DSP Peripherals (Qbus Bank0)				
00F10000 - 00FFFFFFF	Empty Space				
01000000 - 01076FFF	L2 Memory (MQbus)			480 KB	
01077000 - 01077FFF	Boot ROM (MQbus)				
01078000 - 017FFFFFFF	Empty Space				
01800000 - 01FFFFFF	SQbus Internal Space				
02000000 - 02076FFF	L2 Memory (System bus)			480 KB	
02077000 - 02077FFF	Boot ROM (System bus)				
02080000 - 020B7FFF	L1MEM0 (System bus)			224 KB x4	
020C0000 - 020F7FFF	L1MEM1 (System bus)				
02100000 - 02137FFF	L1MEM2 (System bus)				
02140000 - 02177FFF	L1MEM3 (System bus)				
02178000 - 0217FFFF	Empty Space				
02180000 - 021BFFFF	CS9 - (IP address space)				
021E0000 - 021FFFFFFF	CS10 - (FDIR, FDOR)				
02200000 - 145FFFFFFF	Empty Space				
14600000 - 14607FFF	Time-Slot-Interchanger (TSI)	PEF24471		32K ²	8
14608000 - 1460FFFF	FALC56 E1/T1 Framer	PEB2256		32K ³	8
14610000 - 146FFFFFFF	Empty Space		-	-	-
14700000 ¹ - 14713FFF	MSC8122/26 System I/F	MSC8122/26 Internal Space	-	128K	32
14800000 - 148FFFFFFF	Mezzanine Fast Ethernet	VIA SMII/RMII	-	64	16



Table 5-2. Slave MSC8122/26 Memory Map (Continued)

ADDRESS RANGE	Memory Type	Device Name	Config	Volume in Byte	Port Size in Bit
14900000 - 1FFFFFFF	Empty Space		-	-	-
20000000 - 20FFFFFFF OR 20000000 - 20FFFFFFF	SDRAM	MT48LC2M32B 2 x 2 MT48LC2M32B 2 x 1	64-bit SysBus 32-bit SysBus	16M 8M	64 32
22000000 - FFBFFFFFF	Empty Space			-	-
FFC00000 - FFFFFFFF	Flash	Am29LV320		4M	8
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. L1 memory mapped to fixed addresses in the SC140 core. See the MSC8122/26 spec for a complete description of SC140 core internal-memory map. 2. TSI device internal space is 32 bytes; however, minimum block size controllable by a CS region is 32KB. 3. E1/T1 FALC56 Framer device internal space is 256 bytes; however, minimum block size controllable by a CS region is 32KB. 4. After hard reset configuration sequence MSC8103 internal registers are automatically placed in hF0000000-hF000FFFF address area. Thereafter the host debugger tool initializes a reconfigured memory space as seen in this table. 					



Host Memory Controller Registers Programming

MSC8103 memory controller in the MSC8122/26ADS initializes for an 100/66 MHz bus operation. For example, register programming is based on a 100/66 MHz timing calculation. Initializations noted in **Table 5-3** are based on the ADS board design.

Table 5-3. Host Memory Controller Initialization for 100(66) MHz

Reg.	Device Type	Bus	Init Value [hex]	Description
BR0	Am29LV320 by AMD	Buffered 60-x	FFC01001	Base at FFC0_0000, 16-bit port size, no parity, GPCM.
OR0			FFC00874 (FFC00854)	4MB block size, CS early negate, 14(10) w.s., timing relax.
BR1	BCSR0-10 Implemented in Altera EPM3256	Buffered 60-x	14501801	Base at 14500_000, 32-bit port size, no parity, GPCM.
OR1			FFFF8820 (FFFF8810)	32 KB block size, all types access, CSNT=1, 2 w.s. (32 KB block size, all types access, CSNT=1, 1 w.s.)
BR2	SDRAM 64-bit Supported	Non-buffered 60-x	20000041	Base at 2000_0000, 64-bit port size, no parity, SDRAM machine 1.
OR2	SDRAM MT48LC2M32B2T6-8x2 by Micron		FF003080	16MB block size, 4 banks per device, row starts at A8, 11 row lines, internal bank interleaving allowed.
BR3	MSC8122/26 DSI Port broadcast CS	Non-buffered 60-x	26001801	Base at 2800_0000, 32-bit port size, no parity, GPCM.
			26000001	Base at 2800_0000, 64-bit port size, no parity, GPCM.
OR3			FFE00844 (FFE00884)	2MB block size, CSNT, four/eight wait states, TR LX.
BR4	MSC8122/26 DSI Port	Non-buffered 60-x	24001881	Slaves based at 2400_0000 (on-Board Slave based at 2600_0000), 32-bit port size, no parity, UPMA.
			24000081	Slaves based at 2400_0000 (on-Board Slave based at 2600_0000), 64-bit port size, no parity, UPMA.
OR4			FE000100 (FE000100)	32MB block size, non-burst.
BR5	Reserved	-	-	-
OR5			-	-
BR6	User's peripheral	Buffered PPC	-	-
OR6			-	-
BR10	DSPRAM	Local PPC	020000C1	Base at 0020_0000, 64-bit port size, no parity, UPMC.
OR10			FFF80000	512KB block size.

Table 5-3. Host Memory Controller Initialization for 100(66) MHz (Continued)

Reg.	Device Type	Bus	Init Value [hex]	Description
BR11	DSP Peripherals	Local PPC	01F00021	Base at 01F0_0000, 64-bit port size, no parity, GPCM on local PPC bus.
OR11			FFFF0000	64KB block size
PSDMR	SDRAM 64-bit	Non-buffered PPC	C26B36A7 (C2692452)	Page interleaving, refresh enabled, normal operation, address muxing mode SDRAM=2, A(15-17) on BNKSEL(0:2), A8 on PSDA10, 8(4) clocks refresh recovery, 3(2) clocks precharge to activate delay, 3(2) clocks activate to read/write delay, 4 beat burst length, 2(1) clock last data out to precharge, 2(1) clock write recovery time, internal address muxing, normal timing, buffered (non-buffered), 3(2) clocks CAS latency.
PSRT	SDRAM Supported	All PPC Bus Config.	13	Generates refresh every 14 msec instead of the outside limit of every 15.6 msec. Thus the refresh redundancy is 6.6 msec. The full SDRAM refresh cycle needs 64 msec. For example, application s/w may withhold the 60x bus for up to approx. 6.6 msec in a 57.3 msec period without jeopardizing the contents of the 60x bus SDRAM.
MPTPR	SDRAM Supported		2800(1300)	Divide Bus clock by 40D (20D)
Notes: 1. Table values marked with parentheses are indicative of the lower 66MHz frequency bus.				

Host Machine A/B Mode Registers

The MPC8103 (host) memory controller controls various external memory banks that are located on the external system bus and shared by a high-performance SDRAM machine, a General purpose chip select machine (GPCM), and three user-programmable machines (UPMs).

The host machine A mode register (MAMR) configures the UPM and is invoked by chip select 4 ($\overline{CS4}$).

Table 5-4. Host MAMR Programming ($\overline{CS4}$:DSI)

Step	Register Name	Value to write	Description
Single Write	MAMR	0x10048898	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the write routine; UPMWAIT enabled; read/write loop performed twice.
	MDR	0x0FFFCC00	CS active and GPL2 are active
	MDR	0x0CFFCC00	BS active, WAEN enable
	MDR	0x00FFDD00	BS active, WAEN disable, begin loop
	MDR	0x0FFFCC04	BS active, end loop
	MDR	0x0FFFCF00	
	MDR	0x0FFFCC01	End access
Single Read	MAMR	0x10C48880	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the read routine; UPMWAIT enabled; read/write loop performed twice.
	MDR	0x0FFFCC00	Only CS active
	MDR	0x0FFECC00	BS active, WAEN enable
	MDR	0x0FFCDD00	BS active, WAEN disable, begin loop
	MDR	0x0FFCCC04	BS active, end loop
	MDR	0x0FFFCF00	CS negated, end access
	MDR	0x0FFFCC01	CS negated, end access
Exception	MAMR	0x10C488BC	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the exception routine: UPMWAIT enabled, read/write loop performed twice.
	MDR	0xFFFFCC05	Access termination
Run	MAMR	0x00C48880	Normal operation

Host machine B mode register (MBMR) configures the UPM and is invoked by chip select 5 (CS5)

Table 5-5. Host MBMR Programming (CS5:ATM)

Set	Register Name	Value to write	Description
Single Write	MBMR	0x10011018	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the write routine, read/write loop performed four times.
	MDR	0x0FFFC00	CS active is active
	MDR	0x00FFFC80	BS active, begin loop
	MDR	0x00FFFC80	BS active, end loop
	MDR	0xFFFFC00	CS negated and BS negated
	MDR	0FFFFFF05	End access
Single Read	MBMR	0x10011000	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the read routine; read/write loop performed seven times.
	MDR	0x0FFFC00	CS active
	MDR	0x0FFCFC80	GPL2 active, begin loop
	MDR	0x00FCFC80	GPL2 active, end loop
	MDR	0x0FFCFC04	GPL2 active, PSDVAL asserted
	MDR	0x0FFFD00	
	MDR	0FFFFFF01	End access
Exception	MBMR	0x1001103C	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the exception routine.
	MDR	0FFFCC05	
Run	MBMR	0x00011000	Normal operation



Slave Memory Controller Registers Programming

The MSC8122 or MSC8126 memory controller in the MSC8122/26ADS initializes for an 100/66 MHz bus operation. For example, programming of the registers is based on a 100/66 MHz timing calculation. Initializations noted in **Table 5-6** are based on the ADS board design.

Table 5-6. Slave's Memory Controller Initialization for 100(66) MHz

Reg.	Device Type	Bus	Init Value [hex]	Description
BR0	Am29LV320 by AMD	Buffered System Bus	FFC00801	Base at FFC0_0000, 8-bit port size, no parity, GPCM.
OR0			FFC00874 (FFC00854)	4MB block size, CS early negate, 14(10) w.s., timing relax.
BR1	Ethernet Switch	Buffered System Bus	1480XXXX	Base at 1480_0000, 16-bit port size, no parity, GPCM.
OR1			FFFFXXXX	32 KB block size, non-burst.
BR2	SDRAM 64-bit Supported	Non-buffered System Bus	20000041	Base at 2000_0000, 64-bit port size, no parity, SDRAM machine 1.
OR2	SDRAM MT48LC2M32B2T6 -8x2 by Micron		FF0030a0	16MB block size, 4 banks per device, row starts at A8, 11 row lines, internal bank interleaving allowed.
BR2	SDRAM 32-bit Supported	Non-buffered System 32-bit configuration	20001841	Base at 2000_0000, 32-bit port size, no parity, SDRAM machine 1.
OR2	MT48LC2M32B2T6 -8 by Micron		FF8032a0	8MB block size, 4 banks per device, row starts at A9, 11 row lines, internal bank interleaving allowed.
BR3	TSI	Buffered System Bus	14600881	Base at 1460_0000, 8-bit port size, no parity, UPMA.
OR3			FFFF8100	32 KB block size, non-burst.
BR4	E1/T1 FALC	Buffered System Bus	14680881	Base at 1468_0000, 8-bit port size, no parity, UPMA.
OR4			FFFF8100	32 KB block size, non-burst.
BR5				
OR5				
CS6-CS7	Not used	-	-	User defined
BR9	IP Bus	Internal System Bus	02181821	Base at 218_0000, 32-bit port size, no parity, GPCM local bus.
OR9			FFFC0008	256KB block size, non-burst.
BR10	Not used	-	-	User defined
OR10	Not used	-	-	User defined
BR11	L1's and L2	Internal System Bus	020000C1	Base at 2000_0000, 64-bit port size, no parity, UPMC
OR11			FFE00000	2M block size, non-burst.

Table 5-6. Slave's Memory Controller Initialization for 100(66) MHz (Continued)

Reg.	Device Type	Bus	Init Value [hex]	Description
PSDMR	SDRAM 64-bit	Non-buffered System Bus	C26B36A7 (C2692452)	Page interleaving, refresh enabled, normal operation, address muxing mode SDRAM=2, A(15-17) on BNKSEL(0:2), A8 on PSDA10, 8(4) clocks refresh recovery, 3(2) clocks precharge to activate delay, 3(2) clocks activate to read/write delay, 4 beat burst length, 2(1) clock last data out to precharge, 2(1) clock write recovery time, Internal address muxing, normal timing, 3(2) clocks CAS latency.
	SDRAM 32-bit	Non-buffered System Bus	C28737A7 (C2432552)	Page interleaving, refresh enabled, normal operation, address muxing mode 1, A(13-15) on BNKSEL(0:2), A9 on PSDA10, 8(4) clocks refresh recovery, 3(2) clocks precharge to activate delay, 3(2) clocks activate to read/write delay, 8 beat burst length, 2(1) clock last data out to precharge, 2(1) clock write recovery time, Internal address muxing, normal timing, 3(2) clocks CAS latency.
PSRT	SDRAM Supported	All System Bus Config.	13	Generates refresh every 14 msec instead of the outside limit of every 15.6 msec. Thus the refresh redundancy is 6.6 msec. The full SDRAM refresh cycle needs 64 msec. For example, application s/w may withhold the System bus for up to approx. 6.6 msec in a 57.3 msec period without jeopardizing the contents of the System bus SDRAM.
MPTPR	SDRAM Supported		2800(1300)	Divide Bus clock by 40D (20D).
Notes: 1. Table values marked with parentheses are indicative of the lower 66MHz frequency bus.				

Slave Machine A/C Mode Registers Programming

The MPC8122/26 (slave) memory controller controls various external memory banks that are located on the external system bus and shared by a high-performance SDRAM machine, a general purpose chip select machine (GPCM), and three user-programmable machines (UPMs).

The slave machine A mode register (MAMR) configures the UPM and is invoked by chip select 3 ($\overline{CS3}$) for the TSI and chip select 4 ($\overline{CS4}$) for E1/T1 FALC.

Table 5-7. Slave MAMR Programming ($\overline{CS3}$:TSI and $\overline{CS4}$:E1/T1 FALC)

Step	Register Name	Value to write [hex]	Description
Single Write	MAMR	10015418	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the write routine, read/write loop performed five times.
	MDR	FFFFFFD0	Address setup
	MDR	0FFFFC00	Chip Select active
	MDR	0FF33C80	GPL1(WR TSI) and GPL3(WR FALC) low, start loop
	MDR	0FF33C80	GPL1(WR TSI) and GPL3(WR FALC) low, stop loop
	MDR	0FFFFC00	GPL1(WR TSI) and GPL3(WR FALC) high
	MDR	3FFFFC05	PSDVAL asserted, end access
Single Read	MAMR	10015400	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the read routine, read/write loop performed five times.
	MDR	FFFFFFD0	Address setup
	MDR	0F0CFC80	CS active, GPL0(RD TSI) and GPL2(RD FALC) low, stop loop
	MDR	0F0CFC04	CS active, GPL0(RD TSI) and GPL2(RD FALC) low, PSDVAL asserted
	MDR	FFFFFFC0	CS negated, GPL0(RD TSI) and GPL2(RD FALC) high
	MDR	FFFFFFD0	Double idle cycle
	MDR	FFFFFFC01	End access
Exception	MAMR	1001543C	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the read routine.
	MDR	FFFFCC05	Access termination
Run	MAMR	00015400	Normal operation

Slave machine C mode register (MCMR) configures the UPM and is invoked by chip select 9 (CS9).

Table 5-8. Slave MCMR Programming (CS9:L1s and L2 Memory)

Step	Register Name	Value to write [hex]	Description
Single Write	MCMR	90051258	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the write routine. Read/write loop performed four times
	MDR	00000040	Exception enable
	MDR	00000045	Access termination
Burst Write	MCMR	90051260	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the burst write routine; read/write loop performed four times.
	MDR	00000C48	Increment address
	MDR	00000C4C	Increment address with PSDVAL assertion - first beat
	MDR	00000C4C	Increment address with PSDVAL assertion- second beat
	MDR	00000044	PSDVAL assertion - third beat
	MDR	00000045	PSDVAL assertion - fourth beat with access termination
Single Read	MCMR	90051240	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the read routine; read/write loop performed four times.
	MDR	00030040	GPL2 is high, exception enabled
	MDR	00030045	GPL2 is high, access termination
Burst Read	MCMR	90051248	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the burst read routine; read/write loop performed four times.
	MDR	00030C48	GPL2 is high, increment address
	MDR	00030C4C	GPL2 is high, increment address with PSDVAL assertion - first beat
	MDR	00030C4C	GPL2 is high, increment address with PSDVAL assertion -second beat
	MDR	00030044	GPL2 is high with PSDVAL assertion -third beat
	MDR	00030045	GPL2 is high, PSDVAL assertion - fourth beat with access termination
Exception	MCMR	9005127C	Noted value allows an array write operation to control the exception routine.
	MDR	FF000001	Access termination
Run	MCMR	80011240	Normal operation



Expansion Connectors

Board expansion cPCI connectors (J1-J5) carry MSC8103 60x bus signals and MSC8122/26 peripheral signals for off-board connection. Expansion connector pins, signals, and attributes are described in the following paragraphs.

5.4.1 60x Bus Expansion Connector J1

The pins, signals, and attributes for the 60x bus expansion connector (J1) are listed in **Table 5-9**.

Table 5-9. 60x Bus System Expansion

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
A1	-	N.C.	Not connected.
A2	XTCK	O	JTAG clock for off-board ADS, placed at a backplane.
A3	-	N.C.	Not connected.
A4	XCS6	O	Chip Select 6 of the MSC8103.
A5	XA18	O	60x Buffered Address Line 18.
A6	$\overline{\text{IRQcPC1b}}$	I,P.U.	Interrupt 2 to the MSC8103. Pulled up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
A7	XXD30	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 30.
A8	XXD26	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 26.
A9	XBS3	O	Buffered Byte Select 3 Strobe.
A10	XXD21	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 21.
A11	XXD18	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 18.
A12-A14	Not populated	-	-
A15, A17, A19, A21, A23	3V3	P	+3.3V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
A16	XHBCSb	O	Broadcast Chip Select for off-board ADS is associated with MSC8103 CS3.
A18	XA12	O	60x Buffered Address Line 12.
A20	XXD12	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 12.
A22	XXD7	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 7.
A24	XXD1	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 1.
A25	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
B1-B4	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
B5	XA17	O	60x Buffered Address Line 17.
B6	PCI_PRSENTb	I	PCI Present from Rack.
B8, B10, B16, B18, B20, B22	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.

Table 5-9. 60x Bus System Expansion (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
B7	XXD29	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 29.
B11	XXD17	-	60x Buffered Data Line 17.
B12-B14	Not populated	-	-
B15	XHCSb	O	Chip Select for off-board ADS is associated with MSC8103 CS4.
B17	XA14	O	60x Buffered Address Line 14.
B19	XXD15	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 15.
B21	XXD9	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 9.
B23	XXD4	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 4.
B24	Not populated		
B25	XA9	O	60x Buffered Address Line 9.
C1	$\overline{\text{TRST}}_{\text{hb}}$	O	Reset to JTAG port for off-board ADS.
C2	XTMS	O	TMS to JTAG port for off-board ADS.
C3	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
C4, C8, C16, C20, C24	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
C5	$\overline{\text{XPRST}}_{\text{sb}}$	O, O.D.	Power-On-Reset signal for Slaves (MSC8122/26).
C6, C10, C18, C22	3V3		
C7	XD28	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 28.
C9	XD23	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 23.
C11	XD16	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 16.
C12-C14	Not populated	-	-
C15	XGPL2	O	Expansion General Purpose Line 2. A buffered strobe that, if necessary, assists MSC8103 UPM control over memory device. May be used as OE for GPCM.
C17	XA13	O	60x Buffered Address Line 13.
C19	XXD14	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 8.
C21	XXD8	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 3.
C23	XXD3	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 28.
C25	XA7	O	60x Buffered Address Line 7.
D1	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
D2	TDO _i	O	TDO signal is driven by off-board ADS.
D3	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
D4	XA19	O	60x Buffered Address Line 19.

Table 5-9. 60x Bus System Expansion (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
D5, D7, D9, D11, D17, D19	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
D6	N.C.	O	Not Connected.
D8	XXD25	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 25.
D10	XXD20	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 20.
D12-D14	Not populated	-	-
D15	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
D16	GPL4(UPMWAITHb)	I/O, O.D.	Expansion General Purpose Line 4. Signal is configured as UPMWAITHb Open Drain for Slaves. I/F and pulled-up on the ADS with 10 KW resistor.
D18	XA15	O	60x Buffered Address Line 15.
D20	XXD11	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 11.
D21	TP90		
D22	XXD6	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 6.
D23	Not populated		
D24	XXD0	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 0.
D25	3V3Ext	P	+3.3V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
E1	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
E2	TDI _o	I	TDI signal is driven by the ADS to off-board.
E3	TP93	-	Not Connected.
E4	TP94		
E5	HRST1b	I/O, O.D.	Hard reset signal for off-board ADS located at first peripheral slot. This signal is pulled-up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
E6	XXD31	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 31.
E7	XXD27	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 27.
E8	XXD24	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 24.
E9	XXD22	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 22.
E10	XXD19	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 19.
E11	XBS2	O	Buffered Byte Select 2 Strobe.
E12-E14	Not populated	-	-
E15	XBXBCTL0	O	60X BCTL0 (R/W).
E16	XA11	O	60x Buffered Address Line 11.
E17	XA10	O	60x Buffered Address Line 10.

Table 5-9. 60x Bus System Expansion (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
E18	XBS1	O	Buffered Byte Select 1 Strobe.
E19	XXD13	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 13.
E20	XXD10	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 10.
E21	XBS0	O	Buffered Byte Select 0 Strobe.
E22	XXD5	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 5.
E23	XXD2	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 2.
E24	XA8	O	60x Buffered Address Line 8.
E25	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
F1-F25	Shield	-	Connected to chassis.


60x Bus Expansion Connector J2

The pins, signals, and attributes for the 60x bus expansion connector (J2) are listed in **Table 5-10**.

Table 5-10. 60x Bus System Expansion

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
A1-A3	-	N.C.	Not connected.
A4	-	N.C.	Not Connected.
A5	XBS5	O	Buffered Byte Select 5 Strobe.
A6	XXD63	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 63.
A7	XXD59	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 59.
A8	XXD56	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 56.
A9	XXD52	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 52.
A10	XXD49	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 49.
A11	XXD45	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 45.
A12	XXD42	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 42.
A13	XXD38	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 38.
A14	XXD35	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 35.
A15	XA21	O	60x Buffered Address Line 21.
A16	XA24	O	60x Buffered Address Line 24.
A17	XA25	O	60x Buffered Address Line 25.
A18	XA29	O	60x Buffered Address Line 29.
A19	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
A20-A22	-	N.C.	Not connected.
B1, B3, B5, B7, B9, B11, B13, B15, B17, B19, B20, B21	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
B2	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
B4	XA20	O	60x Buffered Address Line 20.
B6	XXD62	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 62.
B8	XXD55	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 55.
B10	XXD48	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 48.
B12	XXD41	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 41.
B14	XXD34	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 34.
B16	XA23	O	60x Buffered Address Line 23.
B18	XA28	O	60x Buffered Address Line 28.

Table 5-10. 60x Bus System Expansion (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
B22	GA3	I, P.U.	Line 3 of Geographic Addressing sets up on the backplane by jumper. Signal is pulled up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
C1	$\overline{\text{IRQ3hb}}$	I,P.U.	Interrupt 3 to the MSC8103. Pulled-up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
C2	SYSEnb	O	Pin is grounded on the backplane's System Slot; permits enabling of 60x bus strobes transceiver. Pulled-up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
C3	$\overline{\text{XHRESETsb}}$	I/O, O.D.	Buffered hard reset signal for on-board Slave (MSC8122/26). Signal is pulled-up on the ADS with a 1 KW resistor.
C4	XBS7	O	Buffered Byte Select 7 Strobe.
C5, C7, C9, C11, C13	Not populated		
C6	XXD61	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 61.
C8	XXD54	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 54.
C10	XXD47	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 47.
C12	XXD40	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 40.
C14	XXD33	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 33.
C15, C16	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
C17	$\overline{\text{BHRESEThb}}$	I/O, O.D.	Buffered hard reset signal for on-board Host (MSC8103) provides Power-On-Reset for off-board ADS. Signal is pulled-up on the ADS with a 1 KW resistor.
C18	XA27	O	60x Buffered Address Line 27.
C19	XGPL0	O	Expansion General Purpose Line 0. A buffered strobe assisting, if necessary, MSC8103 UPM control over the memory device. May be used on a rear board.
C20	XGPL1	O	Expansion General Purpose Line 1. Buffered strobe assisting, if necessary, MSC8103 UPM control over the memory device. May be used on a rear board.
C21	XGPL3	O	Expansion General Purpose Line 3. Buffered strobe assisting, if necessary, MSC8103 UPM control over the memory device. May be used on a rear board.
C22	GA2	I, P.U.	Line 2 of Geographic Addressing sets up on the backplane by jumper. Signal is pulled-up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
D1	$\overline{\text{HRST2b}}$	I/O, O.D.	Hard reset signal for off-board ADS located at second peripheral slot. Signal is pulled up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
D2	$\overline{\text{HRST3b}}$	I/O, O.D.	Hard reset signal for off-board ADS located at third peripheral slot. This signal is pulled up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.

Table 5-10. 60x Bus System Expansion (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
D3	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
D4, D6, D8, D10, D12, D14, D16, D18, D20	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
D5	XBS4	O	Buffered Byte Select 4 Strobe.
D7	XXD58	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 58.
D9	XXD51	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 51.
D11	XXD44	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 44.
D13	XXD37	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 37.
D15, D17	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
D19	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
D21	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
D22	GA1	I, P.U.	Line 1 of Geographic Addressing sets up on the backplane by jumper. Signal is pulled up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
E1	IRQ4hb	I,P.U.	Interrupt 4 to the MSC8103. Pulled-up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
E2, E3	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
E4	XBS6	O	Buffered Byte Select 6 Strobe.
E5	XA16	O	60x Buffered Address Line 16.
E6	XXD60	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 60.
E7	XXD57	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 57.
E8	XXD53	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 53.
E9	XXD50	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 50.
E10	XXD46	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 46.
E11	XXD43	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 43.
E12	XXD39	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 39.
E13	XXD36	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 36.
E14	XXD32	I/O	60x Buffered Data Line 32.
E15	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
E16	XA22	O	60x Buffered Address Line 22.
E17	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
E18	XA26	O	60x Buffered Address Line 26.
E19	N.C.	-	Not Implemented.

Table 5-10. 60x Bus System Expansion (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
E20	XBAh31	O	60x Buffered Address Line 31. May be used on a rear board.
E21	XBAh30	O	60x Buffered Address Line 30. May be used on a rear board.
E22	GA0	I, P.U.	Line 0 of Geographic Addressing sets up on the backplane by jumper. Signal is pulled up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
F1-F22	Shield	-	Connected to chassis.

5.4.3 MSC8122/26 Expansion Connector J3

The pins, signals, and attributes for signal expansion connector (J3) are listed in **Table 5-11**.

Table 5-11. MSC8122/26 Signal Expansion Connector

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
A1,A5-A14,A17-A19	GND	P	MCS8122/26ADS Digital Ground.
A2	SLED_COL	I	Collision LED from external FETH connector.
A3	SLED_LINK	I	Link LED from external FETH connector.
A4	SYSClk	O	MSC8103 System Clock.
A15	SRX_P	I	MSC8122/26 SMII 10/100M PHY RX+.
A16	STX_P	O	MSC8122/26 SMII 10/100M PHY TX+.
B1,B2,B11-B14, B17-B19	GND	P	MSC8122/26ADS Digital Ground.
B3	SMII_R1	I	L.P.F for 10/100M SMII Connector.
B4	SMII_R2	I	L.P.F for 10/100M SMII Connector.
B5	SMII_R3	I	L.P.F for 10/100M SMII Connector.
B6	SMII_R4	I	L.P.F for 10/100M SMII Connector.
B7-B10	SHIELD	P	SHIELD for 10/100M SMII Connector.
B15	SRX_N	I	MSC8122/26 SMII 10/100M PHY RX-.
B16	STX_N	O	MSC8122/26 SMII 10/100M PHY TX-.
C1	3V3	P	3V3 from MSC8122/26ADS.
C2	XTTh1	I/O	TT1 from MSC8103.
C3	DBG1hb	O	Data Bus Grant from MSC8103.
C4	ABBVBhb	O	Address Bus Busy from MSC8103.
C5	DBBVBhb	O	Data Bus Busy from MSC8103.

Table 5-11. MSC8122/26 Signal Expansion Connector (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
C6	BRhb	I	Bus Request to MSC8103.
C7	BGh	O	Bus Grant from MSC8103.
C8	IRQVB5hb	I	Interrupt request 5 to MSC8103.
C9	IRQ6hb	I	Interrupt request 6 to MSC8103.
C10	IRQVB7hb	I	Interrupt request 7 to MSC8103.
C11	DREQVB1b	I	MSC8103 DMA Request 1.
C12	DREQVB2b	I	MSC8103 DMA Request 2.
C13	XPSDVALb	O	MSC8103 Data Valid.
C14-C19	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
D1-D11	3V3	P	3V3 from MSC8122/26ADS.
D12-D14	Vin+	P	12V from MSC8122/26ADS.
D15-D18	N.C	-	Not Connected.
D19	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
E1	TMScc	I	JTAG TMS.
E2,E4,E6,E8,E10,E19	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
E3	TDIcc	I	JTAG TDI.
E5	TCKcc	I	JTAG TCK.
E7	TRSTbcc	I	JTAG TRSTb.
E9	TDOcc	O	JTAG TDO.
E11	$\overline{\text{PRSTb}}$	I/O	MSC8103 Power-On Reset.
E14	$\overline{\text{HRESEThb}}$	I	MSC8103 Hard Reset.
E15-E18	N.C	-	Not Connected.
F1-F19	Shield	-	Connected to chassis.

H.110 Bus Expansion Connector J4

The pins, signals, and attributes for the H.110 Signal bus connector (J4) are listed in **Table 5-12**.

Table 5-12. H.110 Bus

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
A1	HTD0	I/O	Bus Data Line 0.
A2	HTD4	I/O	Bus Data Line 4.
A3	HTD8	I/O	Bus Data Line 8.
A4	HTD11	I/O	Bus Data Line 11.
A5	HTD13	I/O	Bus Data Line 13.
A6	HTD16	I/O	Bus Data Line 16.
A7	HTD19	I/O	Bus Data Line 19.
A8	HTD21	I/O	Bus Data Line 21.
A9	HTD24	I/O	Bus Data Line 24.
A10	HTD27	I/O	Bus Data Line 27.
A11	HTD29	I/O	Bus Data Line 29.
A23	12V	P	12V from rack to connect Slic-Slac.
A12-A25	Not in use	-	-
B1	3V3Ext	P	+3.3V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
B2	HTD5	I/O	Bus Data Line 5.
B3	HTD9	I/O	Bus Data Line 9.
B4	5VExt	P	+5.0V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
B5	HTD14	I/O	Bus Data Line 14.
B6	HTD17	I/O	Bus Data Line 17.
B7	5VExt	P	+5.0V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
B8	HTD22	I/O	Bus Data Line 22.
B9	HTD25	I/O	Bus Data Line 25.
B10	3V3Ext	P	+3.3V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
B11	HTD30	I/O	Bus Data Line 30.
B12-B21	Not in use	-	-
B22	TP24		
B23	$\overline{\text{CT_RESETb}}$	O	Reset to H.110 device on the ADS.

Table 5-12. H.110 Bus (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
B24	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
B25	HSGA3	I, P.U.	Line 3 of Shelf Enumeration sets up on the backplane by jumper. Signal is pulled-up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
C1	HTD1	I/O	Bus Data Line 1.
C2	HTD6	I/O	Bus Data Line 6.
C3	HTD10	I/O	Bus Data Line 10.
C4	HTD12	I/O	Bus Data Line 12.
C5	HTD15	I/O	Bus Data Line 15.
C6	HTD18	I/O	Bus Data Line 18.
C7	HTD20	I/O	Bus Data Line 20.
C8	HTD23	I/O	Bus Data Line 23.
C9	HTD26	I/O	Bus Data Line 26.
C10	HTD28	I/O	Bus Data Line 28.
C11	HTD31	I/O	Bus Data Line 31.
C12-C22	Not in use	-	-
C23	CT_ENb	I, P.U.	Signal indicates that the ADS is fully seated into backplane. Pull-up value is 2.4KW resistor.
C24	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
C25	HSGA2	I, P.U.	Line 2 of Shelf Enumeration sets up on the backplane by jumper. Signal is pulled-up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
D1	HTD2	I/O	Bus Data Line 2.
D2	HTD7	I/O	Bus Data Line 7.
D3, D6, D7, D9	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
D4, D5	3V3Ext	P	+3.3V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
D8, D10	5VExt	P	+5.0V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
D11-D21	Not in use	-	-
D22	TP21		
D23-24	Not in use		
D25	HSGA1	I, P.U.	Line 1 of Shelf Enumeration sets up on the backplane by jumper. Signal is pulled-up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
E1	HTD3	I/O	Bus Data Line 3.

Table 5-12. H.110 Bus (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
E2	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
E3	HSCLK_D	I/O	Skewed 8 MHz SCbus compatibility Data Clock.
E4	HSCLK	I/O	8 MHz SCbus compatibility Data Clock.
E5	HTNETREF_2	I/O	Secondary Telecom Network Timing Reference.
E6	HTNETREF_1	I/O	Primary Telecom Network Timing Reference.
E7	HT_C8_B	I/O	8 MHz redundant Data Clock.
E8	HT_C8_A	I/O	8 MHz Data Clock.
E9	HFR_COMP	I/O	8 KHz SCbus compatibility Frame Clock.
E10	HT_FRAME_B	I/O	Redundant 8 KHz Frame Clock.
E11	HT_FRAME_A	I/O	8 KHz Frame Clock.
E12-E21	Not in use	-	-
E22	TP17		
E23	TP18		
E24	Not in use		
E25	HSGA0	I, P.U.	Line 0 of Shelf Enumeration sets up on the backplane by jumper. Signal is pulled-up on the ADS with a 10 KW resistor.
F1-F15	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
F12-F20	Not populated	-	-
F21-F25	Shield	-	Connected to chassis.

MSC8122/26 (Slic-Slac) Expansion Connector J5

Signal expansion connector J5 is the Slic-Slac connector. The pins, signals, and attributes for this connector are listed in **Table 5-13**.

Table 5-13. MSC8122/26 Slic-Slac Connector

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
A1	DSTo	O	Serial Data from CODEC.
A2	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
A3	L4TXD	O	MSC8103 TDM Port 4 Transmit Data.
A4	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
A5	L4RXD	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 4 Receive Data.
A6	L3TXD	O	MSC8103 TDM Port 3 Transmit Data.
A7	L3RXD	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 3 Receive Data.
A8	L2TXD	O	MSC8103 TDM Port 2 Transmit Data.
A9	L2RXD	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 2 Receive Data.
A10	L1TXD	O	MSC8103 TDM Port 1 Transmit Data.
A11	L1RXD	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 1 Receive Data.
A12	TD_A3	O	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 3 Transmit Data A channel.
A13	RD_A3	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 3 Receive Data A channel.
A14	TD_INTA2	O	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 2 Transmit Data A channel.
A15	RD_INTA2	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 2 Receive Data A channel.
A16	TD_A1	O	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 1 Transmit Data A channel.
A17	RD_A1	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 1 Receive Data A channel.
A18	TD_A0	O	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 0 Transmit Data A channel.
A19	3V3	P	+3.3V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
A20	RD_A0	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 0 Receive Data A channel.
A21	TESTs	I,O	High active Test Signal for MSC8122/26.
A22	TIMER0	I/O	MSC8122/26 Timer 0.
B1	FETH1TXCK	I/O	MSC8103 CLK4 pin.
B2, B4, B6, B8, B10, B12, B14, B16, B18, B20, B22	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
B3	FETH1RXCK	I/O	MSC8103 CLK3 pin.
B5	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
B7	L4CLK	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 4 Data Clock.

Table 5-13. MSC8122/26 Slic-Slac Connector (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
B9	L2CLK	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 2 Data Clock.
B11	TDMCLK3	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 3 Data Clock.
B13	TDMCLK2	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 2 Data Clock.
B15	TDMCLK1	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 1 Data Clock.
B17	TDMCLK0	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 0 Data Clock.
B19	TIMER3	I/O	MSC8122/26 Timer 3.
B21	TIMER1	I/O	MSC8122/26 Timer 1.
C1	DSTi	I	Serial Data from CODEC.
C2	IRQ5sb	I	Interrupt Request 5 to MSC8122/26.
C3	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
C4	SL_DXA	I	Slic-Slac input towards the TSI.
C5	L3CLK	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 3 Data Clock.
C6, C8, C10, C12 C14, C16, C18	3V3	P	+3.3V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
C7	L1CLK	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 1 Data Clock.
C9	GPCLK1	O	Programmable General Purpose Clock1 from the TSI part (U16).
C11	GPCLK0	O	Programmable General Purpose Clock0 from the TSI part (U16).
C13	TD_B3	O	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 3 Transmit Data B channel.
C15	TD_B2	O	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 2 Transmit Data B channel.
C17	TD_B1	O	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 1 Transmit Data B channel.
C19	TD_B0	O	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 0 Transmit Data B channel.
C20	CCLK	I	CODEC Data Clock for Serial Microport.
C21	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
C22	TIMER_CLK2	I/O	MSC8122/26 Timer 2.
D1	FSYNC2	I	CODEC Frame Alignment.
D2	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
D3, D5, D7, D9, D11, D17, D19	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
D4, D6	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
D8	L3SYNC	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 3 Frame Sync.
D10	L1SYNC	I	MSC8103 TDM Port 1 Frame Sync.
D12	TDMSYN3	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 3 Frame Sync.

Table 5-13. MSC8122/26 Slic-Slac Connector (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Attribute	Description
D14	TDMSYN2	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 2 Frame Sync.
D16	TDMSYN1	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 1 Frame Sync.
D18	TDMSYN0	I	MSC8122/26 TDM Port 0 Frame Sync.
D20	CDATA	I/O	CODEC Data I/O.
D21	EE0s	I/O	MSC8122/26 Debug Request Pin (EE0).
D22	UARTRX	I	MSC8122/26 UART Receive Pin.
E1	BCLK	I/O	CODEC Clock to TSI.
E2	NMI _{sb}	I	MSC8122/26 NMI input.
E3,E4,E5	N.C.	-	Not Connected.
E6	12V	P	12V of Slic-Slac.
E7	L4SYNC	I/O	MSC8103 CPM/GPIO.
E8, E10, E12, E15, E17, E19	GND	P	Digital Ground. Connected to main GND plane of the ADS.
E9	L2SYNC	I/O	MSC8103 CPM/GPIO.
E10	N.C	-	Not Connected.
E11	CLK2	I/O	MSC8103 CLK2 pin.
E13	RD_B3	I/O	MSC8122/26 TDM3RSYN.
E14	3V3	P	+3.3V power; External power supply can feed the ADS via backplane.
E16	RD_INTB2	I/O	MSC8122/26 TDM2RSYN.
E18	RD_B1	O	MSC8122/26 TDM1RSYN.
E20	RD_B0	I/O	MSC8122/26 TDM0RSYN.
E21	EE1s	I	MSC8122/26 EE1.
E22	UARTTX	I/O	MSC8122/26 UARTTX pin.
F1-F22	Shield	-	Connected to chassis.



ADS Control and Status

6

The MSC8122/26ADS exerts control and samples status through a series of control and status registers.

6.1 Board Control and Status Registers

Each board control and status register (BCSR), an 8-bit wide read/write register file, controls or monitors certain ADS hardware options. For a complete ADS board configuration, the BCSR resides on the host 60x bus. The term BCSR includes six registers, BCSR0-BCSR5. Slices of the board control and status registers (miscellaneous) BCSR6-BCSR10 are not implemented.

BCSR0-BCSR6 are duplicated numerously within a CS region. This is due to the region's 32KB minimum block size and BCSR's decoding, for register selection, of only address lines A[29:31]. BCSR is implemented on a CPLD Altera device that provides register and logic functions over some ADS signals.

BCSR controls or monitors the following functions:

1. Power-on-reset configuration setting for the slave-side.
2. Hard reset for host and up to four slaves (three of which are ADSs off-board slaves).
3. Soft reset for host and an on-board slave.
4. Hardware reset for the following devices:
 - T1/E1 Framer FALC56
 - Fast Ethernet PHY
 - Fast Ethernet Switch
 - TSI device
5. RS-232 (host and slave) enable/disable port.
6. CODEC enable and reset device found on the serial control port.
7. BCSR provides Flash (host and slave) devices with HW boot protection.
8. BCSR provides TDM port #3 with muxing between the E1/T1 Framer and the TSI device.
9. Two host LEDs (one green, one red) provide SW signaling.
10. Two slave LEDs (one green, one red) provide SW signaling.



- . Secondary power-on-reset control for the MSC8122/26.
- 12.** ADS has special function support for MSC8122/26 (test functions register).
- 13.** Status register includes:
 - Software Option Identification (set by dipswitch SW5)
 - ADS configuration code
 - ADS revision code
 - BCSR revision code

Sections of the BCSR slice-control registers generally have low active notations; a bit function will be realized while the bit is zero. A related function is disabled when a bit is set to “1”. The default setting is assumed to be non-functional.

Board Control/Status Register 0 (BCSR0)

BCSR0 is a control register on the ADS. BCSR0 resides over D(0:7) lines of the 60x data; it's accessible from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x0**. BCSR0 can be read or written at any time. BCSR0 defaults are attributed at the time of main power-on-reset or $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ from the host. BCSR0 fields are described in **Table 6-1**.

Table 6-1. BCSR0 Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default	Type
0	FLASHPRT1	Flash 1 HW protection. HCW and boot code, found in the Flash boot sector, are protected in the host-side Flash when the FLASHPRT1 is asserted (low). To unprotect the Flash boot sector, reset unlock bit FLUNLCK1 at BCSR6 [0] and then write high in the FLASHPRT1 bit. This allows for further erase/write operations in the boot sector.	0	R,W
1	FLASHPRT2	Flash 2 HW protection. HCW and boot code, found in the Flash boot sector, are protected in the slave-side Flash when the FLASHPRT2 is asserted (low). To unprotect the Flash boot sector, reset unlock bit FLUNLCK2 at BCSR6 [1] and then write high in the FLASHPRT2 bit. This allows for further erase/write operations in the boot sector.	0	R,W
2	$\overline{\text{FRM_RST}}$	E1/T1 Framer reset. The FALC56 device is reset when the $\overline{\text{FRM_RST}}$ is asserted (low). The $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ signal of the MSC8103 will assert the $\overline{\text{FRM_RST}}$ signal.	1	R/W
3	CODEC_EN	CODEC enable. The Mitel MT92303 CODEC chip is selected for the serial control bus and is programmable when the CODEC_EN bit is asserted (low). The CODEC device is disabled for programming purposes when the bit is negated (high).	1	R,W
4	$\overline{\text{SIGNALS0}}$	Signal LED slave 0. A dedicated green LED is illuminated when $\overline{\text{SIGNALS0}}$ is active (low). The LED is unlit when in its inactive (default) state (high). During the reset configuration sequence the LED indicates the state of slave $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ assertion. Users may utilize the LED for SW slave signalling purposes.	1	R,W
5	$\overline{\text{SIGNALS1}}$	Signal LED slave 1. A dedicated red LED is illuminated when $\overline{\text{SIGNALS1}}$ is active (low). The LED is unlit when in its inactive (default) state (high). During the reset configuration sequence the LED indicates the state of slave $\overline{\text{SRESET}}$'s assertion. Users may utilize the LED for SW slave signalling purposes.	1	R,W
6	$\overline{\text{SIGNALH0}}$	Signal LED host 0. A dedicated green LED is illuminated when $\overline{\text{SIGNALH0}}$ is active (low). The LED is unlit when in its inactive (default) state (high). During the reset configuration sequence the LED indicates the state of host $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$'s assertion. Users may utilize the LED for SW host signalling purposes.	1	R,W
7	$\overline{\text{SIGNALH1}}$	Signal LED host 1. A dedicated red LED is illuminated when $\overline{\text{SIGNALH1}}$ is active (low). The LED is unlit when in its inactive (default) state (high). During the reset configuration sequence the LED indicates the state of host $\overline{\text{SRESET}}$'s assertion. Users may utilize the LED for SW host signalling purposes.	1	R,W
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-	-

Board Control/Status Register 1 (BCSR1)

BCSR1 is a control register on the ADS and is accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x4**. BCSR1 can be read or written at any time. BCSR1 defaults are attributed at main power-on-reset or $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$. BCSR1 fields are described in **Table 6-2**.

Table 6-2. BCSR1 Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default	Type
0	RECONF	Start slave re-configuration. Bit RECONF is associated with the slave $\overline{\text{PRST}}$ signal and, when set (low), enables performance of the slave's secondary power-on-reset configuration. When negated (high) the bit has no influence on the state of the board.	1	W
1	$\overline{\text{HRST1}}$	Hard reset to slave1. $\overline{\text{HRST1}}$ signal is asserted to external off-board slave1 when bit HRST1 is set (low). When negated (high) the bit has no influence on the state of the $\overline{\text{HRST1}}$ signal. Reading the bit results in the sampling of external off-board slave1 and, as such, provides an indication of the slave processor's state.	1	R,W
2	$\overline{\text{HRST2}}$	Hard reset to slave2. $\overline{\text{HRST2}}$ signal is asserted to external off-board slave2 when bit HRST2 is set (low). When negated (high) the bit has no influence on the state of the $\overline{\text{HRST2}}$ signal. Reading the bit results in the sampling of external off-board slave2 and, as such, provides an indication of the slave processor's state.	1	R,W
4	$\overline{\text{HRST3}}$	Hard reset to slave3. $\overline{\text{HRST3}}$ signal is asserted to external off-board slave3 when bit HRST3 is set (low). When negated (high) the bit has no influence on the state of the $\overline{\text{HRST3}}$ signal. Reading the bit results in the sampling of external off-board slave3 and, as such, provides an indication of the slave processor's state.	1	R,W
5	$\overline{\text{FETH_RST}}$	Fast Ethernet peripheral reset. Upon activation (low), the host-PHY Davicom DM9161 enters into a reset state and the MII port control bits revert to their default values. The same applies to the $\overline{\text{FETH_RST}}$ signal when the HRESET signal of the MSC8103 is asserted.	1	R,W
6	$\overline{\text{RS232EN_1}}$	RS-232 transceiver host-side enable. Upon activation (low), the RS-232 transceiver, using the SCC1 port of the host MSC8103, is enabled. When negated (high), the RS-232 transceiver enters standby mode.	1	R,W
7	$\overline{\text{RS232EN_2}}$	UART transceiver slave-side enable. Upon activation (low), the MSC8122/26 UART port transceiver is enabled. When negated (high), the RS-232 transceiver enters standby mode and the UART port pins become available for off-board use (via the J5 expansion connectors).	0	R,W
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-	-

6.1.3 Board Control/Status Register 2 (BCSR2)

BCSR2 is both a control register and an MSC8122/26 slave configuration setting on the ADS. BCSR2 is accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x8** and can be read or written at any time. BCSR2 defaults are attributed at main power-on-reset or $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ from the

depending upon the slave configuration dipswitch SW4/3 (SYS/DSI) setting. BCSR2 fields are described in **Table 6-3**.

Table 6-3. BCSR2 Register Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default		Type
			SYS	DSI	
0	RSTCNF	Reset configuration mode. During the slave power-on-reset configuration sequence the RSTCNF signal drives the logical level of the bit's value. Users may, at any time, change the value of bit RSTCNF.	0		R,W
1	CNFG	Configuration source. During the slave power-on-reset configuration sequence the CNFG signal drives the logical level of the bit's value. After the sequence the signal enters the Hi-Z state. Users may, at any time, change the value of bit CNFG.	0	1	R,W
2	SWTE	SWTE (Software Watchdog Timer Enable). During the slave power-on-reset configuration sequence the SWTE signal drives the logical level of the bit's value. After the sequence the signal enters the Hi-Z state. After completing the configuration process negation occurs (low) and the SW watchdog timer is disabled. If asserted (high) then the SW watchdog timer is enabled.	1	0	R,W
3	DSI64	DSI /system 64-/32-bit. DSI64 signal indicates DIP switch SW7/3 and is permanently set at the time of main power-on-reset. After the sequence the signal enters the Hi-Z state. When negated (low) the DSI bus configures to 32-bit and the System bus to 64-bit. If asserted (high) the DSI bus configures to 64-bit and the System bus to 32-bit.	-		R
4	DSISYNC	DSI synchronous mode. During the slave power-on-reset configuration sequence the DSISYNC signal drives the logical level of the bit's value. After the sequence the signal enters the Hi-Z state. When negated (low) the DSI bus configures to an asynchronous mode or, if asserted (high), to a synchronous mode. This mode is not supported in MSC8103 host.	0		R,W
5	$\overline{\text{HRST}}$	Hard reset to slave. The slave $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ signal is asserted to the on-board MSC8122/26 slave when bit HRESETs is set (low). When negated (high) the bit has no influence on the state of the $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ signal. Reading the bit results in the sampling of the MSC8122/26 slave and, as such, provides an indication of the slave processor's state.	1		R,W
6	$\overline{\text{SRST}}$	Soft reset to slave. The slave $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ signal is asserted to the on-board MSC8122/26 slave when bit HRESETs is set (low). When negated (high) the bit has no influence on the state of the $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ signal. Reading the bit results in the sampling of the MSC8122/26 slave and, as such, provides an indication of the slave processor's state.	1		R,W
7	$\overline{\text{FRMtoTSI}}$	E1/T1 Framer to TSI device. TDM channels of the FALC56 device are connected to a TSI device when the $\overline{\text{FRM to TSI}}$ is asserted (low). When the $\overline{\text{FRM to TSI}}$ is negated (high) the TDM channels of the FALC56 device are tied directly to a TDM3 port of the MSC8122/26.	1		R,W
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-	-	-

Board Control/Status Register 3 (BCSR3)

BCSR3 is both a control register and a slave MSC8122/26 configuration setting on the ADS. BCSR3 is accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0xc** and can be read or written at any time. BCSR3 defaults are attributed upon main power-on-reset or $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$, depending upon the slave configuration DIP switch SW4 setting. BCSR3 fields are described in **Table 6-4**.

Table 6-4. ADS BCSR3 Register Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default		Type
			SYS	DSI	
0-1	CLKMD[1:2]	Clock mode setting bits 1-2 for slave. During the slave power-on-reset configuration sequence the CLKMD signals drive the logical level of the bit's value. After the sequence the signals enter the Hi-Z state. Users may change, at any time, the value of bits CLKMD[1:2].	From DIP Switch SW4/1-2		R,W
2	SEE0	Slave emulation enable 0. Bit SEE0 controls the slave debug request. When bit SEE0 is asserted (low) then PLD logic generates a short positive pulse for the slave EE0 input. Consequently MSC8122/26 enters debug mode despite the DIP switch SW4/4 setting. Toggling the DIP switch SW4/4 (DBG) setting achieves the same results as those described above. Reading bit SEE0 results in the sampling of the MSC8122/26 EE0 signal state.	Slave EE0 signal		R,W
3-4	Reserved	Not Implemented.	'11'		R
5-7	BTMD[0:2]	Boot mode bits 0-2. During the slave power-on-reset configuration sequence the BTMD signals drive the logical level of the bit's value. After the sequence the signals enter the Hi-Z state. Users may change, at any time, the value of bits BTMD[0:2]	'000'	'001'	R,W
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-	-	-

Table 6-5. Summary Slave Configuration Modes

DSI/SYS Dipswitch	MSC8122/26 Config. Inputs				Slave Configuration Description
	BM[0:2]	SWTE	RSTCNF	CNFGS	
On	'001'	0	0	1	Configuration and boot performed through DSI bus.
Off	'000'	1	0	0	Configuration and boot performed through system bus when MSC8122/26 is a boot master.

Board Control/Status Register 4 (BCSR4)

BCSR4 is a status register accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x10**. BCSR4 is a read-only register, readable at any time. BCSR4 fields are described in **Table 6-6**.

Table 6-6. BCSR4 Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default Setting	Type
0-1	SEE[0:1]	Slave emulation enable bits 0-1. Bits SEE[0:1] illustrate the state of the slave's EE0 and EE1 lines.	-	R
2	ETH-ON	ETH-ON. Ethernet-on from DIP-SW when the switch is on (low) and ETH mode is selected. To set ETH-MODE it is necessary to activate BCSR7[5].	1	R
3:4	SWOPT[1:2]	Software option 1:2. Bits SWOPT[1:2] illustrate the state of dedicated DIP switch SW7/2-3. This DIP switch provides the option for manually changing a program's flow.	SW7/2-3 Dipswitch	R
5-7	Reserved	Not Implemented.	'111'	R
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-	-

Board Control/Status Register Identification 5 (BCSR5)

BCSR5 is a read-only register accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x14**. The bits of BCSR5 fields are described in **Table 6-7**.

Table 6-7. BCSR5 Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default
0-1	Reserved	Not Implemented.	R
2-4	BREVN[0:2]	Board revision number 0-2. Field BREVN[0:2] represents the ADS revision code. See Table 6-8, ADS Revision Encoding , on page 6-8 for revised ADS encoding.	R
5-7	BCSRREV[0:2]	BCSR revision number 0-2. Field BCSRREV[0:2] represents the revised BCSR code. See Table 6-9, BCSR Revision Encoding , on page 6-8 for revised BCSR encoding.	R
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-

ADS and BCSR revision encoding are explained in **Table 6-8** and **Table 6-9**.

Table 6-8. ADS Revision Encoding

Revision Number [0:2]	ADS Revision
0	PROTO
1	PILOT
2	A
3 - 7	Reserved

Table 6-9. BCSR Revision Encoding

Revision Number [0:2]	BCSR Revision
0-7	1.x - 8.x

Board Control/Status Register Miscellaneous 6 (BCSR6)

BCSR6 is a service register accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x18**. The BCSR6 fields are described in **Table 6-10**.

Table 6-10. BCSR6 Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default	Type
0	FLUNLCK1	Flash 1 protection unlock. Default for hardware write protection bit FLUNLCK1 is negated (high), so that bit BCSR0 [0] FLASHPRT1 is locked. To unlock bit BCSR0 [0] FLASHPRT1, bit FLUNLCK1 must be asserted (low).	1	R,W
1	FLUNLCK2	Flash 2 protection unlock. Default for hardware write protection bit FLUNLCK2 is negated (high), so that bit BCSR0 [1] FLASHPRT2 is locked. To unlock bit BCSR0 [1] FLASHPRT2, bit FLUNLCK2 must be asserted (low).	1	R,W
2	LEDEN	LED Enable. When asserted (low) LEDs behave as in normal operation. If negated (high) board LEDs are darkened.	0	R,W
3	TEST	Test Mode Available. When asserted (high), MSC8122/26 enters test operation mode in accordance with the TSTSIG [1:3] bit settings. If negated (low) normal mode is presented.	0	R,W
4-6	TSTSIG [1:3]	Test Mode Select. See the MSC8122/26 spec for details.	0	R,W
7	MARK_BIT	Mark Bit. Serves for identification access to BCSR6 [2:6]. When asserted (high), access to bits BCSR6 [2-6] is possible. If this bit is zero, these bits are hidden.	0	R,W
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-	-

Board Control/Status Register Miscellaneous 7 (BCSR7)

BCSR7 is a service register accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x1c**. BCSR7 supports the features added by MSC8122/26. Its fields are described in **Table 6-11**.

Table 6-11. BCSR7 Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default	Type
0	I ² C_CON	I ² C connect. Connects the MSC8122/26 I ² C bus with that of the MSC8103. Buses connect when set (high).	0	R,W
1-2	DSI_EX[0-1]	DSI-extended address mode. Sets DSI address switches to a given mode. Mode: "00" = 1 bit. Mode "01" = 2 bits. Mode "10" = 3 bits. Mode "11" = 4 bits. The MSC8102 sets mode to "00". HCID3 is set to A10.	0-0	R,W
3	RPHY_RST	RMII/MII PHY Reset. Reset to RMII/MII Ethernet PHY. When set (low) initiates a reset.	0	R,W
4	VB_INT	VB-Interface. Connects the MSC8103 bus to an external board. When set (high) the buses are connected.	0	R,W
5	ETH-ON	Ethernet-On. Together with the ETH-ON DIPswitch settings, this bit activates Ethernet MUXes to the ethernet mode. This bit is active high.	0	R,W
6	SPHY_RST	SMII PHY Reset. When set (low) this bit initiates a reset to the SMII Ethernet PHY.	1	R,W
7	ETH_RST	SMII/RMII Switch Reset. When set (low), this bit initiates a reset to the Mezzanine Ethernet switch.	1	R,W
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-	-

Board Control/Status Register Miscellaneous 8 (BCSR8)

BCSR8 is a service register accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x20**. BCSR8 supports the features added by MSC8122/26. Its fields are described in **Table 6-12**.

Table 6-12. BCSR8 Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default	Type
0	cPCI_OFF	cPCI J1/J2 off. Close all buffers to J1/J2. When set (high) the last cPCI buffers to J1/J2 are closed.	0	R/W
1	RMII	RMII/MII mode. Board Ethernet mode. When set (high) RMII or MII.	0	R/W
2-3	EREV	Ethernet Revision. Ethernet Mezzanine Revision ID for Switch-Board: 01 = RMII Board 10 = SMII Board	00	R
4	ETH1_RST	MII Mezzanine PHY Reset. When set (low), this bit initiates a reset to the Mezzanine Ethernet MII PHY.	1	R,W
5	ETH1_EN	MII Mezzanine PHY Enable. Enable Mezzanine Ethernet MII PHY. When set (high), this bit enables ETH_SW connection to PHY's RX outputs.	1	R/W
6	EXTMST	TDM External Clock Master. Enable TDM push TDM clocks to slave. When set (low) this bit enables TDM connection.	0	R/W
7	ChipID0	8102/22/26 ChipID MSB. Together with BCSR9 [7], this bit displays the chip set for the slave: 00 = MSC8102 01 = MSC8122 10 = MSC8126 11 = N/A	0	R
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-	-

0 Board Control/Status Register Ethernet 9 (BCSR9)

BCSR9 is a service register accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x24**. BCSR9 supports the features added by the MSC8122/26. Its fields are described in **Table 6-13**.

Table 6-13. BCSR9 Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default	Type
0-3	ETH_MODE	Ethernet mode set. Sets all board switches and strobes to current mode: 0000 - MSC8122/26ADS compatible mode (Ethernet OFF) 0001 - MAC2MAC RMII DSI-port to mezzanine switch 0010 - MAC2MAC RMII TDM-port to mezzanine switch 0011 - MAC2MAC SMII TDM-port to mezzanine switch 0100 - As 0010 + mezzanine loopback 0101 - As 0001 + mezzanine loopback 0110 - As 0011 + mezzanine loopback 0111 - MAC2PHY SMII TDM-port to SMII PHY 1000 - MAC2PHY RMII TDM-port to RMII PHY (Davicom) 1001 - MAC2PHY RMII DSI-port to RMII PHY (Davicom) 1010 - MAC2PHY MII TDM-port to MII PHY (Davicom) 1011 - MAC2PHY MII DSI-port to MII PHY (Davicom) 1100 - MAC2MAC MII TDM-port to 8103 1101 - MAC2MAC MII DSI-port to 8103 NOTE: For modes 1100 and 1101 of MAC-to-MAC, users must reset the SMII-PHY - Write "0" to BCSR7-6. 1110 - Spare 1111 - Spare	0000	R/W
4	FETH1_EN	MII host PHY enable. Enables host Ethernet MII-PHY. When set (high) enables PHY. Should be OFF for I ² C from host operation.	0	R/W
5	FETH2_EN	RMII/MII Slave PHY Enable. When set (high), this bit enables the RMII/MII Ethernet slaves's PHY.	0	R/W
6	CODEC_16K	CODEC 16 KHz Enable. Enables 8KHz to TSI when CODEC is in 16KHz. When set (high), this bit enables 16KHz mode.	0	R/W
7	ChipID1	8102/22/26 ChipID MSB. Together with BCSR7 [7], this bit displays the chip set for the slave: 00 = MSC8102 01 = MSC8122 10 = MSC8126 11 = N/A	0	R
8-31	-	Not Implemented.	-	-

1 Board Control/Status Register Miscellaneous 10 (BCSR10)

BCSR10 is a service register accessed from the BCSR base address as a **byte** at **offset 0x28**. BCSR10 supports the features added by MSC8122/26. BCSR10 fields are described in **Table 6-14**.

Table 6-14. BCSR10 Description

Bit	Mnemonic	Function	Default	Type
0	DSI_EX[2]	DSI-extended address mode: Sets DSI address switches as per mode. Mode: "000"=1 bit. Mode "001"=2 bits. Mode "010"=3 bits. Mode "011"=4 bits. MSC8122/26 Mode "100".	1	R,W
1	MICTOREN	Enable Ds[63:0] Mictor Buffers. Active High.	0	R,W
2	CODECMOD	Connects the Codec Direct to TDM. Active Low. When High the Codec is routed Via TSI.	0	R,W
3-7	Reserved	-	0	R,W



Program Information

A

Both the MSC8122/26ADS and the MSC8102/22/26ADS contain one programmable logic device, the Altera CPLD, whose code contains the ADS control and status functions. The CPLD device implemented in U37 is an EPM3512AFC256-7. Code design is undertaken in Verilog HDL. For each ADS board, the program format is listed in an attached disk.

A.1 MSC8102/22/26ADS CPLD Code

The traditional BCSR (Altera) CPLD code version 1.0 for the MSC8102/22/26ADS is as follows:

```
// hds header_start
//      BCSR2_main Rev 012 for 8122ADS board
// hds header_end

`resetall
`timescale 1ns/10ps
module BCSR_8122_12 (
    clk,extclk,Data,reset,XAt7,XAt8,XAt9,XAt10,A27,A28,A29,
    nWE,nR_W,nCS0,nBCSR_CS,nFCSh,nHCS1,nHBCS,
    DSItoSYS,nSYS64,nFCFG,MODCK1s,MODCK2s,SWOPT,
    nRS232EN_1,nRS232EN_2,nFETH_RST,nFRM_RST,FRMtoTSI,nCODEC_EN,
    nBOOTPh,nBOOTPs,nDBUFxEN,nDBUFbEN, GA, nPRSTs,
    HEE0_In,HEE0_Out,HEE1_In,HEE1_Out,
    SEE0_In,SEE0_Out,SEE1_In,EE1_misc_In, EE1_misc_Out,n32to64En,
    SIGH_LED,SIGS_LED,SEE1_LED,
    Aborth_In, HReseth_In, SReseth_In, Aborts_In, HResets_In, SResets_In,
    MODCK1h,MODCK2h,MODCK3h,MODCK4h,MODCK5h,MODCK6h,MODCKh_Out,
    nHRESETh,nSRESETh,nHRESETs,nSRESETs,nHRST,nHRST_In,nNM1h,nNM1s,
    BM_Out,CNFGS_Out,DSI64_Out,DSISYNC_Out,SWTE_Out,MODCK1s_Out,MODCK2s_Out,
    RSTCFG_Out,TEST_EN,TEST_SIG,BCTL1_In,nCS0s,BCTL1_Outb
    ,B_8102,B_8122_1,B_8122_2,B_8126,BCSR_CORE1,BCSR_CORE2,SUP1_IND,
    SUP2_IND,SUP3_IND,CS6hb,SYSEnb,PCI_PRsNTb,DACK4b,DACK3b,DACK2b,DACK1b,
```



```
XDBUFxENb, EXT_PCI1, EXT_PCI, ESW_CSb, BCTL1_XOutb, A26, XHRESETsb, BHRESEThb,
IRQ1hb, IRQ2hb, IRQ1cPCIb, RSTCNFhb, SYSBUFxENb, RMI12, ETH_IND, Ah5, Ah6, TTs0,
HCID, BCONF, BREVN, ABUFxENb, ESW_RESEThb, ChainSel0, ChainSel1, ChainSel3,
ChainSel4, ETH_SW_ON, EREV, LEDDRVh, LEDDRVs, DBBhb, DBBsb, CORELEDh, CORELEDs,
RUNhLED, RUNsLED, LED3V3, ESW1RSTb, ESW1EN, nFETH1RST, SMIIPHYRSTb, BCSR_PPC_Sb,
BCSR_TDM_Sb, BCSR_SMI1b, BCSR_MSEL, BCSR_MB, BCSR_RSMI1b,
EXT_MSTb, FETH1EN, FETH2EN, ESW_RDb, ESW_WRb, BCTL0sb, SPR1, SMII_LEDb, I2C_CONT,
I2C_CONT1, FSYNC, FSYNC2, GPL1s
);
```

```
/** General Definition */
```

```
`define ASSERTED 0
`define NEGATED 1
`define ACTIVE_LOW 0
`define ACTIVE_HIGH 1
`define PRESSED 0
`define RELEASED 1
`define WRITE 1
`define READ 0
`define From_BCSR 1
`define From_FLASH 0
`define S0 7'b0000011
`define S1 7'b0000111
`define S2 7'b0000001
`define S3 7'b0000010
`define S4 7'b0001010
`define S5 7'b0001001
`define S6 7'b0001111
`define S7 7'b0010001
`define S8 7'b0100001
`define S9 7'b0110001
`define S10 7'b1000001
`define S11 7'b0010010
`define S12 7'b0100010
`define S13 7'b0110010
```

```
ae S14 7'b1000010
```

```
/** State Registers Definition **/
```

```
reg [6:0] state;
```

```
parameter BCSR_ver      = 3'b010; // Current version of code is 2 (1.2)
```

```
parameter divpr         = 12;
```

```
parameter divsee0      = 5;
```

```
parameter divhee0      = 5;
```

```
parameter divhresets   = 10;
```

```
parameter divhreseth   = 10;
```

```
parameter div2st       = 5;//3; // 4 // to apply delay equals 'delay = extclk * 2**10' or  
50usec@20Mhz
```

```
parameter div1st       = 13;//2;//16 // to apply delay equals 'delay = extclk * 2**20' or  
50msec@20Mhz
```

```
parameter zero         = 1'b0;
```

```
parameter divd         = div2st;
```

```
parameter divc         = div1st;
```

```
/** Inputs **/
```

```
input clk,              // From Host clock buffer
```

```
    extclk,             // Clock from external clock oscillator
```

```
    reset;             // Main Power-on-Reset
```

```
input Ah5,Ah6,A26,A27,A28,A29, // 60-x bus addresses lines
```

```
    nWE,nR_W,BCTL0sb, // and controls
```

```
    nCS0,nBCSR_CS, // Chip selects
```

```
    DSItoSYS,         // DIP-switch selectes Slave boot source
```

```
    nSYS64,           // DIP-switch selectes Slave data bus distribution
```

```
    nFCFG,            // DIP-switch selectes Host boot source (BCSR or Flash)
```

```
    MODCK1s,MODCK2s, // DIP-switch select MODCK1 for the Slave
```

```
    MODCK1h,MODCK2h,MODCK3h,
```

```
    MODCK4h,MODCK5h,MODCK6h; // DIP-switch select MODCK1 for the Host
```

```
input      nHCS1,nHBCS; // Chip Selects for Slaves
```



```
XAt7,XAt8,XAt9,XAt10; // Addresses together with nHCS1,2 & nHBCS for select
Slaves on/off- board

input [0:3] GA;          // Geographic Address of System Board setting by on-CPCI backplane
jumpers,

                        // default value equals 0xf

input    Aborth_In, Aborts_In,    // Pushbuttons of NMI for Host & Slave
        HReseth_In, HResets_In,  // Pushbuttons of HReset for Host & Slave
        SReseth_In, SResets_In;  // Pushbuttons of Sreset for Host & Slave

input    HEE0_In,HEE1_In; // Inputs from DIP-switch for Host EE0,1 control
input    SEE0_In,SEE1_In; // Inputs from DIP-switch for Slave EE0,1 control
input    EE1_misc_In; // Debug acknowledge coming from another ADS

input [1:2] SWOPT;        // Software options applied from DIP-switch

input [1:3] nHRST_In;    // Three HRESETs from external boards

input    BCTL1_In, nCS0s; // Added for 8102 BCTL1 bug workaround

input B_8102,
        B_8122_1,
        B_8122_2,
        B_8126;          // Set Chip

input CS6hb,             // Rack Host CS6
        SYSEnb,          // System slot indication
        PCI_PRSENTb,    // PCI Rack present indication
        DACK4b,DACK3b,
        DACK2b,DACK1b; // DMA Acknowledge from Host

input ESW_CSb;          // Mezzanine Ethernet Switch Chip Select

input IRQ1hb;          // INT_OUT from Slave

input [0:1] BCONF;     // Board Configuration from Pull-Ups

input [0:2] BREVN;     // Board Configuration from Pull-Ups

input ChainSel1;      // JTAG Chain Select

input SPR1;           // Spare DIP-SW for internal test
only

input FSYNC;          // 8KHz/16KHz Sync from Codec

/*** Ethernet Pins ***/

input ETH_SW_ON;      // Ethernet DIP-SW On

input [0:1]EREV;      // Ethernet Mezzanine Board ID

/*** LED Indication strobes ***/
```

```

LEDDRVh,LEDDRVs,DBBhb, // LED Indication strobes
    DBBsb;

input GPL1s;

/** Bidirectional **/
inout [0:7] Data; // Eight bit of buffered 60-x bus
inout      nHRESETh,nHRESETs, // HRESET for Host & Slave
           nSRESETh,nSRESETs, // SRESET for Host & Slave
           BHRESEThb; // HRESET from Host to Slave in cPCI Rack
inout      nPRSTs; // Wire connected to PORESET of Slave
inout      HEE1_Out; // EE1 for Host
inout IRQ1cPC1b; // Interrupt from Slave on Peripheral-Slot to cPCI

/** Outputs **/
output      nNM1h,nNM1s; // IRQ0 for Host & Slave
output      nFCSh, // Host Side Flash chip enable
           nRS232EN_1,nRS232EN_2, // Enable for RS232 transmitters
           nFETH_RST, // Reset for Ethernet Phy
           nFRM_RST, // E1/T1 Farmer Reset
           FRMtTSI, // Switch FALC56 channels to TSI or to TDM3 of 8102
           nCODEC_EN, // Chip select to CODEC device
           nBOOTPh,nBOOTPs; // Boot Sector protection for Flashes
output      HEE0_Out; // EE0 for Host
output      SEE0_Out; // EE0 for Slave
output      nDBUFxEN, // Enable for on-board peripherals buffer
           nDBUFbEN, // Enable for off-board peripherals buffer to access to another boards
           ABUFxENb; // Disable Addr Buffers of 8103 when Slave Board
output [3:1] MODCKh_Out; // MODCK1-3 coming from DIP-switch for setting Host(8101) PLL mode
output [1:3] nHRST; // Three HRESETs to external boards
output BCSR_CORE1, // Slave Core Voltage selector
       BCSR_CORE2;
output SUP1_IND,
       SUP2_IND,
       SUP3_IND; // Slave Core Supply Indication
    
```



```
= XDBUFENb, // Buffer Enable to cPCI J1/J2
    EXT_PCI1,EXT_PCI; // Direction of cPCI-J1/J2 Buffers
output BCTL1_XOutb;// Mezzanine Ethernet Switch Buffer Enable
output IRQ2hb; // Interrupt from Peripheral slot to Host on SYS-Slot
output RSTCNFhb; // RSTCNF for Host (Set on Peripheral Slot)
output XHRESETsb; // XHRESETsb is spare reset to cPCI
output SYSBUFENb; // Enable CS6h towards Rack Slave
output RMI12; // RMII/MII Mode for RPHY
output ETH_IND; // Ethernet Indication
output [0:3] HCID; // Host ID
output TTs0; // HA7 / TT0 Slave
output ChainSel0, // JTAG Chain Select
    ChainSel3,
    ChainSel4;
output I2C_CONT, // Connects Host&Slave I2C Bus
    I2C_CONT1; // Connects Host&Slave I2C Bus (or Host MII)
output FSYNC2; // 8KHz Sync to TSI From Codec

//*** Ethernet Pins ***//
output ESW_RESETb, // Reset Mezzanine Switch
    nFETH1RST, // Reset RMII/MII PHY
    SMIIPHYRSTb, // Reset SMII PHY
    ESW1RSTb, // Reset Mezzanine MII-PHY
    FETH1EN, // Enable Host MII PHY
    FETH2EN, // Enable Slave R/MII PHY
    ESW1EN; // Enable Mezzanine MII-PHY
output BCSR_PPC_Sb, // ETH-SW1 Mux Enable
    BCSR_TDM_Sb, // ETH-SW2 Mux Enable
    BCSR_SMI1b, // ETH-SW5 Mux Enable
    BCSR_RSMI1b; // ETH-SW4 Mux Enable
output [0:3] BCSR_MSEL, // ETH-MUX1 Clock Enables
    BCSR_MB; // ETH-MUX1 Clock selectors
output EXT_MSTb; // TDM Clock Master Enable
output ESW_RDb,
    ESW_WRb; // Ethernet SW Controls
```



```

/** LED Indication strobes **/
outputCORELEDh,CORELEDs,
    RUNhLED,RUNsLED,LED3V3,SMII_LEDb;

/** LEDs drive pins **/
//output    nLED_EN;    // Allow to switch off all LEDs on the ADS accordingly to TTM req.
output [0:1] SIGH_LED,    // Misc two LEDs for SW indication for Host
    SIGS_LED;    // Misc two LEDs for SW indication for Slave
output SEE1_LED;    // Slave in-Debug Mode indication
/** Slave configuration pins **/
output [0:2] BM_Out;    // Boot Mode selection three bits for the
output    n32to64En;    // Output for MUX control
output    CNFGS_Out,    // Configuration Source
    DSI64_Out,    // DSI 64bit setting
    DSISYNC_Out,    // DSI Synchronous Mode
    SWTE_Out,    // Software Watchdog Timer Enable
    RSTCFG_Out,    // Reset Configuration Mode
    MODCK1s_Out,    // Two lines of MODCK
    MODCK2s_Out;

`define HD_PINS
{CNFGS_Out,DSI64_Out,DSISYNC_Out,SWTE_Out,RSTCFG_Out,MODCK1s_Out,MODCK2s_Out}
    // All the pins defined Slave PORESET configuration

/** Test mode **/
output TEST_EN;    // Enter 8102 to test mode
output [1:3] TEST_SIG;    // Select test mode
output    EE1_misc_Out;
output    BCTL1_Outb;    // Enable BDs[0:15] Buffer

/** Registers Definition **/
reg [0:7] Data0;
/** BCSR0 Description **/
reg [0:7] BCSR0;
`define    FLASHPRT1    BCSR0[0] // Flash 1 H/W Protection
    
```



```
FLASHPRT2 BCSR0[1] // Flash 2 H/W Protection
`define FRM_RST          BCSR0[2] // Framer E1/T1 Reset control
`define CODEC_EN        BCSR0[3] // CODEC Chip Select
`define SIGNALS0        BCSR0[4] // Signal-0 LED Slave
`define SIGNALS1        BCSR0[5] // Signal-1 LED Slave
`define SIGNALH0        BCSR0[6] // Signal-0 LED Host
`define SIGNALH1        BCSR0[7] // Signal-1 LED Host
//**** BCSR1 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR1;
`define RECONF          BCSR1[0] // Start Slave Re-configuration
`define HRST1          BCSR1[1] // Hard Reset to External Slave1
`define HRST2          BCSR1[2] // Hard Reset to External Slave2
`define ATM_RST        BCSR1[3] // SPARE N/A
`define HRST3          BCSR1[4] // Hard Reset to External Slave3
`define FETH_RST       BCSR1[5] // Fast Ethernet phy Reset
`define RS232EN_1      BCSR1[6] // RS232 Transceiver Host Side Enable
`define RS232EN_2      BCSR1[7] // UART Transceiver Slave Side Enable
//**** BCSR2 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR2;
`define RSTCNF         BCSR2[0] // Reset Configuration Mode
`define CNFG           BCSR2[1] // Configuration Source
`define SWTE           BCSR2[2] // Software Watchdog Timer Enable
`define DSI64          BCSR2[3] // System/DSI 64/32 bit
`define DSISYNC        BCSR2[4] // DSI Synchronous Mode
`define HRST           BCSR2[5] // Hard Reset to Slave
`define SRST           BCSR2[6] // Soft Reset to Slave
`define FRMtoTSI       BCSR2[7] // FALC56 connects to TSI or to TDM3 of 8102
//**** BCSR3 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR3;
`define CLKMD          BCSR3[0:1] // Clock Mode Setting Bits 1-2 for Slave
`define SEE0           BCSR3[2] // Slave Emulation Enable 0
`define RSV34          BCSR3[3:4] // Reserved two bits
`define BTMD           BCSR3[5:7] // Boot Mode for Slave Bits 0-2
//**** BCSR6 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR6;
```

```

`define FLUNLCK1 BCSR6[0] // Flash 1 Protection Unlock
`define FLUNLCK2 BCSR6[1] // Flash 2 Protection Unlock
`define LEDEN BCSR6[2] // LED Enable | Hidden
`define TEST BCSR6[3] // Test Mode Available|
`define TESTSIG BCSR6[4:6] // Test Mode Select | bits
`define MARK BCSR6[7] // Mark Bit |
//**** BCSR7 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR7;
`define I2C_CON BCSR7[0] // I2C Connect (Slave+Host)
`define DSI_EX BCSR7[1:2] // DSI Extended Mode
`define RPHY_RST BCSR7[3] // R/MII PHY Reset|
`define VB_INT BCSR7[4] // VB-Interface Connect
`define ETH_ON BCSR7[5] // Ethernet ON
`define SPHY_RST BCSR7[6] // SMI PHY Reset
`define ETH_RST BCSR7[7] // Reset Eth Switch
//**** BCSR8 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR8;
`define cPCI_OFF BCSR8[0] // cPCI J1/J2 Buffers Close
`define RMII BCSR8[1] // RMII/MII Mode
`define EREV_BCSR BCSR8[2:3] // Ethernet Board Revision/ID
`define ETH1_RST BCSR8[4] // Reset Mezzanine MII-PHY
`define ETH1_EN BCSR8[5] // Enable Mezzanine MII-PHY
`define EXT MST BCSR8[6] // TDM Clock Master
`define CHIPID0 BCSR8[7] // Chip ID 8102/22/26
//**** BCSR9 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR9;
`define ETH_MODE BCSR9[0:3] // Ethernet Mode
`define FETH1_EN BCSR9[4] // Enable Host MII PHY
`define FETH2_EN BCSR9[5] // Enable Slave R/MII PHY
`define CODEC_16K BCSR9[6] // Codec is in 16KHz Sync Mode
`define CHIPID1 BCSR9[7] // Chip ID 8102/22/26
//**** BCSR10 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR10;
`define DSI_EX2 BCSR10[0] // DSI Extended Mode
`define BCSR10_SPR BCSR10[1:7] // Spare

```

```

reg      HEE0_Out;
reg      SEE0_Out;
reg      EE1misc_Out;
reg      BCSRCSsyn;
reg      HEE0_In_syn;
reg      SEE0_In_syn;
reg      nHRESETh_d;
reg      nHRESETs_d;
reg [0:3] GAR;          // GA latch

reg [divsee0:0] SEE0_count;
reg [divhee0:0] HEE0_count;
reg [divhreseth:0] nHRESETh_count;
reg [divhresets:0] nHRESETs_count;
reg  NMIh,NMIs,HRESETh,SRESETh,HRESETs,SRESETs;
reg      clock_divider;
reg [divc:0] counter;
reg [divd:0] hhr,shr,nhr,hsr,ssr,nsr;
reg [0:3] HCID;
reg TTs0;
reg FSYNC_8; // 8MHz for TSI

reg  BCSR_PPC_Sb, // ETH-SW1 Mux Enable
     BCSR_TDM_Sb, // ETH-SW2 Mux Enable
     BCSR_SMI Ib, // ETH-SW5 Mux Enable
     BCSR_RSMI Ib; // ETH-SW4 Mux Enable
reg  [0:3] BCSR_MSEL, // ETH-MUX1 Clock Enables
     BCSR_MB;          // ETH-MUX1 Clock selectors

wire [1:0] CFG_ADDR = {A27,A28};
wire [3:0] BCSR_ADDR = {A26,A27,A28,A29};
wire READ_CFG_FROM_BCSR;
wire [0:7] CFG_BYTE3_DEF;

```

```

[0:7] BCSR4;
wire [5:7] BCSR5;          // Bits 0-4 are coming via ext. buffer
wire [0:3] SSEL;          // Address vector for Slaves Select
wire [0:3] ON_BRD_SLAVE_ADDR;
wire ON_BRD_HOST_PRPH;    // Active when select any of Host peripheral
wire OFF_BRD_SLAVE;       // Active when access to off-board Slave
wire Write_to_BCSR;
wire Read_from_BCSR;
wire [0:7] BCSR1r,BCSR2r;
wire [0:7] BCSR2_PON_DSI,BCSR2_PON_SYS;//BCSR3_PON;
wire [0:1] BCSR3_PONh;
wire [0:4] BCSR3_PONl;
wire [0:2] BTMD;
wire CNFG,DSI64,DSISYNC,SWTE,RSTCNF;
wire [0:1] CLKMD;
wire ADDR3,ADDR5;
wire WRITE3;
wire [1:10] CFGREG;
wire CONFIG_EN;
wire CoreConfig1;
wire CoreConfig2;
wire SYS_SLOT;
wire PER_SLOT;
wire VB_ACCESS;
wire Activate_ETH;
wire RST_FROM_cPCI;
wire Internal_Test;
wire CID1,CID0;

//*** Hard Reset Configuration Word (HRCW) for 8101 ***//
parameter          EARB_DEF      = 1'b0, // bit 0
                  EXMC_DEF       = 1'b0,
                  nIRQ7INT_DEF   = 1'b1,
                  EBM_DEF        = 1'b0,
    
```



```
BPS_DEF      = 2'b10,
SCDIS_DEF    = 1'b0,
ISPS_DEF     = 1'b0, // bit 7
CFG_BYTE0_DEF = // 0x28
{EARB_DEF, EXMC_DEF, nIRQ7INT_DEF, EBM_DEF, BPS_DEF, SCDIS_DEF, ISPS_DEF},
IRPC_DEF     = 2'b00, // bit 8
DPPC_DEF     = 2'b00,
NMIOUT_DEF   = 1'b0,
ISB_DEF      = 3'b000, // bit 15
CFG_BYTE1_DEF = // 0x0
{IRPC_DEF, DPPC_DEF, NMIOUT_DEF, ISB_DEF},
RSV16_DEF    = 1'b0, // bit 16
BBD_DEF      = 1'b0,
MMR_DEF      = 2'b11,
RSV20_21_DEF = 2'b00,
TCPC_DEF     = 2'b10, // bit 23
CFG_BYTE2_DEF = // 0x32
{RSV16_DEF, BBD_DEF, MMR_DEF, RSV20_21_DEF, TCPC_DEF},
BC1PC_DEF    = 2'b00, // bit 24
RSV26_DEF    = 1'b0,
DLLDIS_DEF   = 1'b1,
// MODCK_H_DEF = 3'b100,
RSV31_DEF    = 1'b0, // bit 31
CFG_BYTE3_0_3DEF = // 0x01
{BC1PC_DEF, RSV26_DEF, DLLDIS_DEF},
CFG_BYTE3_7DEF = RSV31_DEF;

/** Power-on-Reset value of BCSR0-3, BCSR6 ***/
parameter
    /** BCSR0 PON value ***/
    FLASHPRT1_PON = 1'b0,
    FLASHPRT2_PON = 1'b0,
    FRM_RST_PON   = 1'b1,
    CODEC_EN_PON  = 1'b1, // CODEC disable
    SIGNALS0_PON   = 1'b1,
    SIGNALS1_PON   = 1'b1,
```

```

    SIGNALH0_PON = 1'b1,
    SIGNALH1_PON = 1'b1,
BCSR0_PON = {FLASHPRT1_PON, FLASHPRT2_PON, FRM_RST_PON,
              CODEC_EN_PON, SIGNALS0_PON, SIGNALS1_PON,
              SIGNALH0_PON, SIGNALH1_PON
              },          // 0x2f

    /*** BCSR1 PON value ***/
    RECONF_PON   = 1'b1,
    HRST1_PON    = 1'b1,
    HRST2_PON    = 1'b1,
    ATM_RST_PON  = 1'b1,
    HRST3_PON    = 1'b1,
    FETH_RST_PON = 1'b1,
    RS232EN_1_PON = 1'b1, // RS232-1 disable
    RS232EN_2_PON = 1'b0, // RS232-2 Enable
BCSR1_PON = {RECONF_PON, HRST1_PON, HRST2_PON, ATM_RST_PON,
              HRST3_PON, FETH_RST_PON, RS232EN_1_PON,
              RS232EN_2_PON
              }, // 0xff

    /*** BCSR2 PON value ***/
    RSTCNF_PON   = 1'b0, // BCSR2.0
    DSISYN_PON   = 1'b0, // BCSR2.4
    HRST_PON     = 1'b1, // BCSR2.5
    SRST_PON     = 1'b1, // BCSR2.6
    FRMtoTSI_PON = 1'b1, // BCSR2.7
    /*** BCSR3 PON value ***/
    RSV34_PON    = 2'b11,
    /*** BCSR6 PON value ***/
    FLUNLCK1_PON = 1'b1,
    FLUNLCK2_PON = 1'b1,
    LEDEN        = 1'b0,
    TEST         = 1'b0, // Disable Test Mode
    TESTSIG      = 3'b0,
    MARK         = 1'b0,
BCSR6_PON = {FLUNLCK1_PON, FLUNLCK2_PON, LEDEN, TEST,

```



```
TESTSIG, MARK}, // 0xd0

/** BCSR7 PON value */
I2C_CON_PON= 1'b0,
DSI_EX_PON= 2'b00,
RPHY_RST_PON = 1'b0, // Reset PHY and CODEC
// RPHY_RST_PON = 1'b1,
VB_INT_PON= 1'b0,
ETH_ON_PON= 1'b0,
SPHY_RST_PON = 1'b1,
ETH_RST_PON = 1'b1,
BCSR7_PON =
{I2C_CON_PON,DSI_EX_PON,RPHY_RST_PON,VB_INT_PON,ETH_ON_PON,SPHY_RST_PON
,ETH_RST_PON}, // 0x0B
/** BCSR8 PON value */
cPCI_OFF_PON= 1'b0,
RMII_PON = 1'b0,
EREV_PON = 2'b00,
ETH1_RST_PON= 1'b1,
ETH1_EN_PON= 1'b1,
EXTMST_PON= 1'b0,
x = 1'b0,
BCSR8_PON =
{cPCI_OFF_PON,RMII_PON,EREV_PON,ETH1_RST_PON,ETH1_EN_PON,EXTMST_PON,
x}, // 0x0C
/** BCSR9 PON value */
ETH_MODE_PON = 4'b0000,
FETH1_EN_PON = 1'b0,
FETH2_EN_PON = 1'b0,
CODEC_16K_PON = 1'b0,
BCSR9_PON = {ETH_MODE_PON,FETH1_EN_PON,FETH2_EN_PON,CODEC_16K_PON,x},
/** BCSR10 PON value */
DSI_EX2_PON= 1'b1,
BCSR10_PON = {DSI_EX2_PON,7'b0000000};

/** Nodes */
assign READ_CFG_FROM_BCSR = (nCS0 == `ASSERTED) && (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)
```



```

        && (nFCFG == `From_BCSR) && !nR_W;

assign SSEL[0:3] = {XAt7,XAt8,XAt9,XAt10};
assign SYS_SLOT = !(PCI_PRSENTb || SYSENb);
assign PER_SLOT = !PCI_PRSENTb && SYSENb;
assign ON_BRD_SLAVE_ADDR = GAR[0:3]; //Apply 0xf for any out-of-CPCI backplane configuration
assign ON_BRD_HOST_PRPH = !(nCS0 && nBCSR_CS);
assign XDBUFXENb = !(OFF_BRD_SLAVE || PER_SLOT);

assign EXT_PCI1 = (OFF_BRD_SLAVE && nR_W) || ((PER_SLOT || VB_ACCESS) && (!nR_W));
assign EXT_PCI = !PER_SLOT ; // "Read" Addr&&Cntl from cPCI only in peripheral slot

//External Board Present and has access on
assign VB_ACCESS = (!DACK4b || !DACK3b || !DACK2b || !DACK1b) && `VB_INT ;

// OFF Board Slave means Local 8103 is Hosting a 8122 slave from rack
assign OFF_BRD_SLAVE = !CS6hb ||
(SYS_SLOT && ((SSEL != ON_BRD_SLAVE_ADDR) && !nHCS1))&& nHBCS ; //If CS to 8102 on board then
assign "0"
assign nDBUFBEN = nHCS1 && nHBCS && (!(ON_BRD_HOST_PRPH || OFF_BRD_SLAVE ||
VB_ACCESS));

// nDBUFXEN prevents contention on the Data bus to external boards
assign nDBUFXEN = nHCS1 && nHBCS && !(OFF_BRD_SLAVE || VB_ACCESS));
assign Write_to_BCSR = BCSRCSsyn;
assign Read_from_BCSR = !nR_W && !nBCSR_CS && nHRESETh;
assign BCSR2_PON_DSI = {RSTCNF_PON,2'b10,nSYS64,DSISYN_PON,HRST_PON,SRST_PON,FRMtoTSI_PON};
assign BCSR2_PON_SYS = {RSTCNF_PON,2'b01,nSYS64,DSISYN_PON,HRST_PON,SRST_PON,FRMtoTSI_PON};

assign BTMD = DSItoSYS ? 3'b0 : 3'b001;
assign BCSR3_PONh = {MODCK1s,MODCK2s};
assign BCSR3_PONl = {RSV34_PON,BTMD};
assign BCSR4 = {SEE0_In,SEE1_In,ETH_SW_ON,SWOPT[1:2],3'b111};
assign BCSR5 = BCSR_ver;
assign ADDR3 = !A27 && A28 && A29;
assign ADDR5 = A27 && !A28 && A29;

```



```
1 WRITE3      = Write_to_BCSR && ADDR3 && (nWE == `ASSERTED);

assign BCSR1r[0:7] = {`RECONF,
nHRST_In[1:2], `ATM_RST, nHRST_In[3], `FETH_RST, `RS232EN_1, `RS232EN_2};

assign BCSR2r[0:7] = {`RSTCNF, `CNFG, `SWTE, nSYS64, `DSISYNC, nHRESETs,
nSRESETs, `FRMtoTSI};

assign CFG_BYTE3_DEF = {CFG_BYTE3_0_3DEF, MODCK4h, MODCK5h, MODCK6h, CFG_BYTE3_7DEF};
assign CFGREG[1:10] = {`BTMD, `CNFG, `DSI64, `DSISYNC, `SWTE, `RSTCNF, `CLKMD};
assign CONFIG_EN = nHRESETs && nPRSTs;
assign BM_Out[0:2] = (CONFIG_EN == `ASSERTED)? `BTMD : 4'bz;
assign `HD_PINS = (CONFIG_EN == `ASSERTED) && (!PER_SLOT)? CFGREG[4:10] : (Internal_Test ?
{1'bz, MODCK1h, MODCK3h, MODCK6h, 1'b0, MODCK2h, 1'bz} : 7'bz);
//`define HD_PINS
{CNFGs_Out, DSI64_Out, DSISYNC_Out, SWTE_Out, RSTCFG_Out, MODCK1s_Out, MODCK2s_Out}
assign n32to64En = !(`DSI64) || Activate_ETH && ((`ETH_MODE == 4'b0001) || (`ETH_MODE ==
4'b0101) ||
(`ETH_MODE == 4'b1011) || (`ETH_MODE == 4'b1101));

//*** Outputs ***//
assign TEST_EN = `TEST || Internal_Test;
assign TEST_SIG[1:3] = (`TEST == `ACTIVE_HIGH)? `TESTSIG : 3'bz;
assign EE1_misc_Out = EE1_misc_In; // temporary Null-Logic
assign MODCKh_Out = (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? {MODCK3h, MODCK2h, MODCK1h} : 3'bz;
assign nFCSh = (nFCFG == `From_FLASH)? nCS0 : ((nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? 1'b1 :
nCS0);
assign FRMtoTSI = `FRMtoTSI;
assign nBOOTPh = (`FLASHPRT1 == 0)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;
assign nBOOTPs = (`FLASHPRT2 == 0)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;
assign SIGH_LED[0] = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? ((nSRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`SIGNALH0): `NEGATED;

// Also indicates SRESET assertion
assign SIGH_LED[1] = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? ((nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`SIGNALH1): `NEGATED;

// Also indicates HRESET assertion
assign SIGS_LED[0] = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? ((nSRESETs == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`SIGNALS0): `NEGATED;

// Also indicates SRESET assertion
```

```

1 SIGS_LED[1] = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? ((nHRESETs == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`SIGNALS1): `NEGATED;

        // Also indicates HRESET assertion
assign SEE1_LED      = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? !SEE1_In : `NEGATED;

        // Debug Acknowledge indication for the Slave
assign nCODEC_EN     = (`CODEC_EN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;
assign nRS232EN_1    = (`RS232EN_1 == `ACTIVE_LOW)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;
assign nRS232EN_2    = (`RS232EN_2 == `ACTIVE_LOW)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;
assign nFETH1RST     = (`FETH_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;
assign nFRM_RST      = (`FRM_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;
assign HEE1_Out      = (HEE1_In == `ASSERTED)? HEE1_In : 1'bz;
assign nNMIh         = ( NMIh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;
assign nNMIs         = ( NMIs == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : 1'bz;

/** Resets Output **/
assign nHRESETh      = ( HRESETh == `ASSERTED || reset == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : 1'bz ;
assign nSRESETh      = ( SRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : 1'bz ;
assign nSRESETs      = (`SRST == `ACTIVE_LOW || SRESETs == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : 1'bz;
assign nHRESETs      = (RST_FROM_cPCI || (`HRST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (HRESETs == `ASSERTED))
? `ASSERTED : 1'bz;

// PowerOnReset could be given from Rack to Sys-Slot
assign nPRSTs        = ((`RECONF == `ACTIVE_LOW) || ((!PER_SLOT)&&(nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)) ||
SYS_SLOT && (BHRESEThb == `ASSERTED)) ? `ASSERTED : 1'bz;

//Identify Reset from System Slot
assign RST_FROM_cPCI = PER_SLOT && !nHRST_In[1] ;

assign nHRST[1]      = (`cPCI_OFF || (!SYS_SLOT)) ? 1'b1 : ((`HRST1 == `ASSERTED) || (nHRESETs ==
`ASSERTED)
? 1'b0 : `NEGATED);
assign nHRST[2]      = (`cPCI_OFF || (!SYS_SLOT)) ? 1'b1 : ((`HRST2 == `ASSERTED)? `HRST2 :
`NEGATED);
assign nHRST[3]      = (`cPCI_OFF || (!SYS_SLOT)) ? 1'b1 : ((`HRST3 == `ASSERTED)? `HRST3 :
`NEGATED);

```



```
assign BCTL1_Outb    = BCTL1_In && nCS0s && ESW_CSb;
assign BCTL1_XOutb = ESW_CSb;

//*** Execution Section ***//

always @ (posedge clk) BCSRCSsyn = !nBCSR_CS;

always @ (posedge nHRESETs) GAR[0:3] = GA[0:3]; //*** Latch GA lines ***//

//*** Generation Debug Request for Host & Slave***//

//*** Delayed Host Hard Reset ***//
always @ (posedge extclk)
begin
    if (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)
        begin nHRESETh_count = 0; nHRESETh_d = 0; end
    else begin
        if (nHRESETh_count[divhreset] != 1) begin
            nHRESETh_count = nHRESETh_count + 1;
            nHRESETh_d = 0;
        end
        else nHRESETh_d = 1;
    end
end

always @ (posedge extclk)
begin
    if (HEE0_In_syn ^ HEE0_In) HEE0_count = 0; // Produce short negage pulse
    else begin
        if (HEE0_count[divhee0] != 1)
            begin
                HEE0_count = HEE0_count + 1; HEE0_Out = 1'b1; // Activate Debug Request at rising edge
            end
    end
end
```

```

end
    else if (nHRESET_h_d == `ASSERTED) HEE0_Out = !HEE0_In;
        else
            HEE0_Out = 0;
    end
end
HEE0_In_syn <= HEE0_In;
end

//*** Delayed Slave Hard Reset ***//
always @ (posedge extclk)
begin
    if (nHRESETs == `ASSERTED)
        begin nHRESETs_count = 0; nHRESETs_d = 0; end
    else begin
        if (nHRESETs_count[divhresets] != 1) begin
            nHRESETs_count = nHRESETs_count + 1;
            nHRESETs_d = 0;
        end
        else nHRESETs_d = 1;
    end
end
end
//*** Slave Debug Request logic ***//
always @ (posedge clk)
begin
    if (WRITE3 && (Data[2] == 1) || (SEE0_In_syn ^ SEE0_In)) SEE0_count = 0;
    else begin
        if (SEE0_count[divsee0] != 1)
            begin
                SEE0_count = SEE0_count + 1; SEE0_Out = 1'b1; // Activate Debug Request at rising edge
            end
        else if (nHRESETs_d == `ASSERTED) SEE0_Out = !SEE0_In;
            else
                SEE0_Out = 0;
        end
        SEE0_In_syn <= SEE0_In;
        if (Internal_Test) SEE0_Out = 1'b1 ;
    end
end

```



```
//**** BCSR Register Main ****//
assign Data[0:7]      = DataO[0:7];
always @ (CFG_ADDR or READ_CFG_FROM_BCSR or BCSR_ADDR or Read_from_BCSR)
  if (READ_CFG_FROM_BCSR)
    case (CFG_ADDR)
      2'b00 : DataO[0:7] = CFG_BYTE0_DEF;
      2'b01 : DataO[0:7] = CFG_BYTE1_DEF;
      2'b10 : DataO[0:7] = CFG_BYTE2_DEF;
      2'b11 : DataO[0:7] = CFG_BYTE3_DEF;
    endcase
  else if (Read_from_BCSR)
    case (BCSR_ADDR)
      0 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR0[0:7];
      1 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR1r[0:7];
      2 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR2r[0:7];
      3 : DataO[0:7] = {BCSR3[0:1], !SEE0_In, BCSR3[3:7]};
      4 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR4[0:7];
      5 : DataO[0:7] = {BCONF, BREVN, BCSR5[5:7]};
      6 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR6[0:7];
      7 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR7[0:7];
      8 : DataO[0:7] = {BCSR8[0:6], CID0};
      9 : DataO[0:7] = {BCSR9[0:6], CID1};
      10: DataO[0:7] = BCSR10[0:7];
      default : DataO[0:7] = 8'bz;
    endcase
  else DataO[0:7] = 8'bz;

//**** BCSR Register Power-on-Reset setting & Write ****//

always @ (posedge nWE or negedge nHRESETh) // or negedge reset)
  begin
    if (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)
      begin
```

```

BCSR0[0:7] = BCSR0_PON; // general
BCSR1[0:7] = BCSR1_PON; // board
BCSR6[0:7] = BCSR6_PON; // initialize
BCSR3[0:1] = BCSR3_PONh;
BCSR3[3:7]= BCSR3_PONl;
    if (!DSIToSYS) BCSR2[0:7] = BCSR2_PON_DSI;
    else          BCSR2[0:7] = BCSR2_PON_SYS;
BCSR7[0:7] = BCSR7_PON; // 8122/26
BCSR8[0:7] = BCSR8_PON; // 8122/26
BCSR9[0:7] = BCSR9_PON; // 8122/26 Ethernet
BCSR10[0:7] = BCSR10_PON;

end
else begin
    if (Write_to_BCSR)
        case (BCSR_ADDR)
            0: begin
                if(`FLUNLCK1 == `ASSERTED) `FLASHPRT1 = Data[0];
                else `FLASHPRT1 = `ASSERTED;
                if(`FLUNLCK2 == `ASSERTED) `FLASHPRT2 = Data[1];
                else `FLASHPRT2 = `ASSERTED;
                BCSR0[2:7] = Data[2:7];
            end
            1: BCSR1[0:7] = Data[0:7];
            2: begin
                    BCSR2[0:2]= Data[0:2];
                    BCSR2[4:7]= Data[4:7];
                end
            3: BCSR3[0:7] = Data[0:7];
            6: begin
                    BCSR6[0:1] = Data[0:1];
                    if (Data[7] == 1) BCSR6[2:6] = Data[2:6];
                end
            7: BCSR7[0:7] = Data[0:7];
            8: begin
                    BCSR8[0:1] = Data[0:1];

```



```
        BCSR8 [2:3] = EREV[0:1];
        BCSR8 [4:6] = Data[4:6];
    end
    9: BCSR9[0:6] = Data[0:6];
    10: BCSR10[0:7] = Data[0:7];
//    default : ;
    endcase
end
end
//**** Debounce functions ****//
function hhtime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) hhr = 0;
    else begin
        if (hhr[d] != 1) begin
            hhr = hhr + 1; hhtime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else hhtime_elaps = 1'b1;
    end
end
end
endfunction

function shtime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) shr = 0;
    else begin
        if (shr[d] != 1) begin
            shr = shr + 1; shtime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else shtime_elaps = 1'b1;
    end
end
end
endfunction
```



```

function nhtime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) nhr = 0;
    else begin
        if (nhr[d] != 1) begin
            nhr = nhr + 1; nhtime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else nhtime_elaps = 1'b1;
        end
    end
endfunction
    
```

```

function hstime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) hsr = 0;
    else begin
        if (hsr[d] != 1) begin
            hsr = hsr + 1; hstime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else hstime_elaps = 1'b1;
        end
    end
endfunction
    
```

```

function sstime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) ssr = 0;
    else begin
        if (ssr[d] != 1) begin
            ssr = ssr + 1; sstime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end
    end
endfunction
    
```



```
        end else sstime_elaps = 1'b1;
    end

end

endfunction

function nstime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) nsr = 0;
    else begin
        if (nsr[d] != 1) begin
            nsr = nsr + 1; nstime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else nstime_elaps = 1'b1;
    end
end

endfunction

always @ (posedge extclk)
begin
    if (reset == `ASSERTED)
        begin
            counter = (1 << div1st) - 2;
        end
        counter = counter + 1;
        if (counter[div1st] != 1) clock_divider = 0;
    else
        clock_divider = 1;
end

always @ (posedge clock_divider)
begin
    if (HReseth_In == `PRESSED) HRESETh = hhtime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else
        HRESETh = hhtime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if (SReseth_In == `PRESSED) SRESETh = shtime_elaps(0,div2st);
```

```

    SRESETb = shtime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if      (Aborth_In == `PRESSED) NMIh = nhtime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else      NMIh = nhtime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if      (HResets_In == `PRESSED) HRESETs = hstime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else      HRESETs = hstime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if      (SResets_In == `PRESSED) SRESETs = sstime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else      SRESETs = sstime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if      (Aborts_In == `PRESSED) NMIs = nstime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else      NMIs = nstime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if (Internal_Test)  NMIs = 1'b1;
end

```

```

/* NEW FUNCTIONS FOR 8122ADS */

```

```

assign CID1 = (CoreConfig1 || !CoreConfig2)&& B_8126 ;

```

```

// Assign Core Voltage Selectors

```

```

assign CoreConfig1 = B_8122_1 && !B_8126 && !B_8122_2 && !B_8102;
assign CoreConfig2 = CoreConfig1 || (!B_8122_1 && !B_8126 && !B_8122_2 && B_8102);
assign BCSR_CORE1 = CoreConfig1;
assign BCSR_CORE2 = CoreConfig2;
assign SUP1_IND = !CoreConfig1;
assign SUP2_IND = CoreConfig1 || CoreConfig2;
assign SUP3_IND = CoreConfig1 || !CoreConfig2;
assign CID0 = (CoreConfig1 || !CoreConfig2)&& (B_8122_1 || B_8122_2);

```

```

assign IRQ2hb = ((!SYS_SLOT) || IRQ1cPCIb) ? 1'b0 : 1'bz;
assign IRQ1cPCIb = PER_SLOT ? IRQ1hb : 1'bz;
assign RSTCNFhb = PER_SLOT;// Place Host in Default Slave config for PER_SLOT
assign XHRESETsb = 1'bz; // Spare Slave Reset to Connector
assign SYSBUFENb = `cPCI_OFF ; // Close buffer in cPCI OFF mode
assign ABUFENb= PER_SLOT;// Close host buffer in Peripheral Slot

```

```

//JTAG Chain

```

```

assign ChainSel0 = (SYSENb || !SWOPT[2] )&& ChainSel1;

```



```
1 ChainSel3 = (!ChainSel1) && PER_SLOT;
assign ChainSel4 = SWOPT[2] && ChainSel1 && PCI_PRSNTb ;

//Ethernet Functions
assign Activate_ETH = (`ETH_ON && !ETH_SW_ON && !B_8102); // 3 operations to Validate ETH_ON
assign RMII2 = `RMII ? 1'b1 : 1'b0; // Set RMII/MII for RPHY
//assign RMII2 = (SWOPT[1] == `ASSERTED) ? 1'b1 : 1'b0; // Set RMII/MII for RPHY

//Reset Mezzanine Ethernet switch
assign ESW_RESETh = (`ETH_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;
//Reset Mezzanine MII-PHY
assign ESW1RSTb = (`ETH1_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;
//Reset SMII-PHY
assign SMIIPHYRSTb = (`SPHY_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;
//Reset SMII-PHY
assign nFETH_RST = (`RPHY_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;

always //@(`ETH_MODE or Activate_ETH)
if (Activate_ETH)
begin
case (`ETH_MODE)
4'b0000: begin // 8102 Compatible
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1; //DSI ETH closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1; //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b1; //Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0011; //25MHz to Host PHY
BCSR_MB = 4'b0010; //25MHz to Host PHY
BCSR_RSMIIb = 1'b1; //Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0001: begin // Mac2Mac RMII DSI to ETH-SW
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b0; //DSI open
```

```

BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;           //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b0;           //Like SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111; //25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
//
BCSR_MB = 4'b1010;           //50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
BCSR_MB = 4'b0010;           //50MHz from ETH-SW to 8122
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;           //Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0010: begin // Mac2Mac RMII TDM to ETH-SW
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1;           //DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;           //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;           //Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111; //25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
//
BCSR_MB = 4'b1010;           //50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
BCSR_MB = 4'b0010;           //50MHz from ETH-SW to 8122
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;           //Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0011: begin // Mac2Mac SMII TDM to ETH-SW
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;           //DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;           //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b0;           //SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0011; //25MHz to Host PHY
BCSR_MB = 4'b0010;           //125MHz to 8122 from ETH-SW
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;           //Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0100: begin // Mac2Mac RMII TDM to ETH-SW LOOPBACK
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1;           //DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;           //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;           //Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111; //25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
//
BCSR_MB = 4'b1010;           //50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
BCSR_MB = 4'b0010;           //50MHz from ETH-SW to 8122
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;           //Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0101: begin // Mac2Mac RMII DSI to ETH-SW LOOPBACK
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b0;           //DSI open
    
```

```

BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;           //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b0;           //Like SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
//
BCSR_MB = 4'b1010;          //50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
BCSR_MB = 4'b0010;          //50MHz from ETH-SW to 8122
BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b1;          //Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0110: begin // Mac2Mac SMII TDM to ETH-SW
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;          //DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;          //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b0;          //SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0011;//25MHz to Host PHY
BCSR_MB = 4'b0010;          //125MHz to 8122 from ETH-SW
BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b1;          //Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0111: begin // Mac2Phy SMII TDM to SPHY
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;          //DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;          //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b0;          //SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b1011;//25MHz to Host PHY,125MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB = 4'b1110;          //125MHz to 8122 and SPHY
BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b0;          //SMII PHY
end
4'b1000: begin // Mac2Phy RMII TDM to RPHY
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;          //DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;          //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b1;          //Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB = 4'b1010;          //50MHz to 8122 and RPHY
BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b0;          //R/SMII PHY
end
4'b1001: begin // Mac2Phy RMII DSI to RPHY
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b0;          //DSI open
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;          //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b0;          //Like SMII Mode

```

```

BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB           = 4'b1010;    //50MHz to 8122 and RPHY
BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b0;            //R/SMII PHY
end

4'b1010: begin    // Mac2Phy MII TDM to RPHY(MII)
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;            //DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;            //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b1;            //Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0001;//25MHz to Host PHY,25MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB           = 4'b0011;    //25MHz from PHY
BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b0;            //R/SMII PHY
end

4'b1011: begin    // Mac2Phy MII DSI to RPHY(MII)
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b0;            //DSI open
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;            //8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b1;            //Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0001;//25MHz to Host PHY,25MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB           = 4'b0011;    //25MHz from PHY
BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b0;            //R/SMII PHY
end

4'b1100: begin    // Mac2Mac MII TDM 8122 to 8103
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;            //DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b0;            //8103 side open
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b1;            //Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0011;//25MHz to Host PHY,25MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB           = 4'b1111;    //25MHz from Osc
BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b1;            // NotR/SMII PHY
end

4'b1101: begin    // Mac2Mac MII DSI to RPHY(MII)
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b0;            //DSI open
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b0;            //8103 side open
BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b1;            //Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0011;//25MHz to Host PHY,25MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB           = 4'b1111;    //25MHz from Osc
BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b1;            //Not R/SMII PHY

```



```
end

default: begin
    // 8102 Compatible
        BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1;           //DSI ETH closed
        BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;           //8103 side closed
        BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b1;            //Not SMII Mode
        BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0001;//25MHz to Host PHY
        BCSR_MB = 4'b0010;            //25MHz to Host PHY
        BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b1;            //Not R/SMII
    end

endcase

end

// else if (SWOPT[1] == `ASSERTED) // Set 50MHz clock to RPHY
// begin // Mac2Phy RMII TDM/DSI to RPHY
// BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz From Osc.
// BCSR_MB = 4'b1010; //50MHz to 8122 and RPHY
// end
//

else
begin // 8102 Compatible
        BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1;           //DSI ETH closed
        BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;           //8103 side closed
        BCSR_SMIIb = 1'b1;            //Not SMII Mode
        BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0001;//25MHz to Host PHY
        BCSR_MB = 4'b0010;            //25MHz to Host PHY
        BCSR_RSMIIb= 1'b1;            //Not R/SMII
    end

// TDM External Clock master when not Ethernet mode
assign EXT_MSTb = `EXTMST || !ETH_SW_ON ;//Activate_ETH ;
assign ESW1EN = Activate_ETH && `ETH1_EN; // Enable Mezzanine MII-PHY

assign FETH1EN = `FETH1_EN; // Enable Host MII PHY
assign FETH2EN = Activate_ETH && `FETH2_EN;// Enable Slave R/MII PHY
assign ESW_RDb = state[1];//SPR1 || BCTL0sb;
```




```
1 ESW_WRb = state[0]; //SPR1 || !BCTL0sb;
```

```
// Ethernet Mezzanine RD/WR state machine
```

```
always @(posedge clk)
```

```
    if (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)
```

```
        state = `S0;
```

```
    else
```

```
        case (state)
```

```
            `S0: if (!ESW_CSb)
```

```
                state = `S1;
```

```
            else
```

```
                state = `S0;
```

```
            `S1: if (BCTL0sb)
```

```
                state = `S3;
```

```
            else if (!BCTL0sb)
```

```
                state = `S2;
```

```
            `S2: state = `S7;
```

```
// wait total 6 cycles (133MHZ Bus will give 40ns RD cycle)
```

```
            `S7: state = `S8;
```

```
            `S8: state = `S9;
```

```
            `S9: state = `S10;
```

```
            `S10: state = `S5;
```

```
// wait total 6 cycles (133MHZ Bus will give 40ns WR cycle)
```

```
            `S3: state = `S11;
```

```
            `S11: state = `S12;
```

```
            `S12: state = `S13;
```

```
            `S13: state = `S14;
```

```
            `S14: state = `S4;
```

```
            `S4: if (!ESW_CSb)
```

```
                state = `S6;
```

```
            else
```

```
                state = `S0;
```

```
            `S5: if (!ESW_CSb)
```

```

        state = `S6;
    else
        state = `S0;
`S6: if (!ESW_CSb)
        state = `S6;
    else
        state = `S0;
default:
        state = `S0;
endcase

// Internal Test
assign Internal_Test = 0; // !SPR1;

// I2C
assign I2C_CONT = `I2C_CON ;
assign I2C_CONT1 = `I2C_CON && (!`FETH1_EN);

//DSI Functions
always //@(B_8102 or `DSI_EX)
if (B_8102 || `DSI_EX2)
begin
    HCID[0] = XAt7 ;
    HCID[1] = XAt8 ;
    HCID[2] = XAt9 ;
    HCID[3] = XAt10 ;
    TTs0 = 1'bz;
end
else
case ( `DSI_EX )
2'b00: begin
    HCID[0] = XAt7 ;
    HCID[1] = XAt8 ;
    HCID[2] = XAt9 ;
    HCID[3] = 1'b0 ;

```

```

        TTs0 = 1'bz;
    end
2'b01: begin
    HCID[0] = XAt7 ;
    HCID[1] = XAt8 ;
    HCID[2] = 1'b0 ;
    HCID[3] = 1'b0 ;
    TTs0 = 1'bz;
    end
2'b10: begin
    HCID[0] = XAt7 ;
    HCID[1] = 1'b0 ;
    HCID[2] = 1'b0 ;
    HCID[3] = XAt8;
    TTs0 = 1'bz;
    end
2'b11: begin
    HCID[0] = Ah5 ;
    HCID[1] = Ah6 ;
    HCID[2] = 1'b0 ;
    HCID[3] = XAt8;
    TTs0 = XAt7;
    end
endcase

// LED Indications
assign CORELEDh = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? LEDDRVh : `NEGATED;
assign CORELEDs = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? LEDDRVs : `NEGATED;
assign RUNhLED = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? DBBhb : `NEGATED;
assign RUNsLED = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? DBBsb : `NEGATED;
assign LED3V3 = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;
assign SMII_LEDb = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? BCSR_SMIb : `NEGATED;
assign ETH_IND = !Activate_ETH ; // Ethernet-ON LED
dff FSYNC_8_FF(.d(!FSYNC_8), .q(FSYNC_8), .clk(FSYNC), .clrn(reset));
assign FSYNC2 = `CODEC_16K ? FSYNC_8 : FSYNC ;
    
```

A.2 MSC8122/26ADS CPLD Code

BCSR (Altera) code version 1.2 for the MSC8122/26ADS is in the disk attached. It replaces the traditional version for the MSC8102/22/26ADS.

```
// hds header_start
//BCSR2_main Rev 012 for 8122ADS board
// hds header_end

`resetall
`timescale 1ns/10ps
module BCSR_8122_12 (
    clk,extclk,Data,reset,XAt7,XAt8,XAt9,XAt10,A27,A28,A29,
    nWE,nR_W,nCS0,nBCSR_CS,nFCSh,nHCS1,nHBCS,
    DSItoSYS,nSYS64,nFCFG,MODCK1s,MODCK2s,SWOPT,
    nRS232EN_1,nRS232EN_2,nFETH_RST,nFRM_RST,FRMtOTSI,nCODEC_EN,
nBOOTPh,nBOOTPs,nDBUFxEN,nDBUFbEN, GA, nPRSTs,
    HEE0_In,HEE0_Out,HEE1_In,HEE1_Out,
    SEE0_In,SEE0_Out,SEE1_In,EE1_misc_In, EE1_misc_Out,n32to64En,
    SIGH_LED,SIGS_LED,SEE1_LED,
    Aborth_In, HReseth_In, SReseth_In, Aborts_In, HResets_In, SResets_In,
    MODCK1h,MODCK2h,MODCK3h,MODCK4h,MODCK5h,MODCK6h,MODCKh_Out,
    nHRESETh,nSRESETh,nHRESETs,nSRESETs,nHRST,nHRST_In,nNMIh,nNMIs,
BM_Out,CNFGS_Out,DSI64_Out,DSISYNC_Out,SWTE_Out,MODCK1s_Out,MODCK2s_Out,
RSTCFG_Out,TEST_EN,TEST_SIG,BCTL1_In,nCS0s,BCTL1_Outb
    ,B_8102,B_8122_1,B_8122_2,B_8126,BCSR_CORE1,BCSR_CORE2,SUP1_IND,
SUP2_IND,SUP3_IND,CS6hb,SYSEnb,PCI_PRsNTb,DACK4b,DACK3b,DACK2b,DACK1b,
XDBUFxENb,EXT_PCI1,EXT_PCI,ESW_CSb,BCTL1_XOutb,A26,XHRESETsb,BHRESEThb,
IRQ1hb,IRQ2hb,IRQ1cPCIB,RSTCNFhb,SYSBUFxENb,RMII2,ETH_IND,Ah5,Ah6,TTs0,
HCID,BCONF,BREVN,ABUFxENb,ESW_RESETb,ChainSel0,ChainSel1,ChainSel3,
ChainSel4,ETH_SW_ON,EREV,LEDDRvH,LEDDRvs,DBBhb,DBBsb,CORELEDh,CORELEDs,
RUNhLED,RUNsLED,LED3V3,ESW1RSTb,ESW1EN,nFETH1RST,SMIIPHYRSTb,BCSR_PPC_Sb,
BCSR_TDM_Sb,BCSR_SMIIB,BCSR_MSEL,BCSR_MB,BCSR_RSMIIB,
EXT_MSTb,FETH1EN,FETH2EN,ESW_RDb,ESW_WRb,BCTL0sb,SPR1,SMII_LEDb,I2C_CONT,
```



```
ONT1, FSYNC, FSYNC2, GPL1s
```

```
);
```

```
/** General Definition **/
```

```
`define ASSERTED 0
`define NEGATED 1
`define ACTIVE_LOW 0
`define ACTIVE_HIGH 1
`define PRESSED 0
`define RELEASED 1
`define WRITE 1
`define READ 0
`define From_BCSR 1
`define From_FLASH 0
`define S0 7'b0000011
`define S1 7'b0000111
`define S2 7'b0000001
`define S3 7'b0000010
`define S4 7'b0001010
`define S5 7'b0001001
`define S6 7'b0001111
`define S7 7'b0010001
`define S8 7'b0100001
`define S9 7'b0110001
`define S10 7'b1000001
`define S11 7'b0010010
`define S12 7'b0100010
`define S13 7'b0110010
`define S14 7'b1000010
```

```
/** State Registers Definition **/
```

```
reg [6:0] state;
```



```
parameter BCSR_ver = 3'b010; // Current version of code is 2 (1.2)
parameter divpr = 12;
parameter divsee0 = 5;
parameter divhee0 = 5;
parameter divhresets = 10;
parameter divhreseth = 10;
parameter div2st = 5;//3; // 4 // to apply delay equals 'delay = extclk * 2**10' or
50usec@20Mhz
parameter div1st = 13;//2;//16 // to apply delay equals 'delay = extclk * 2**20' or
50msec@20Mhz
parameter zero = 1'b0;
parameter divd = div2st;
parameter divc = div1st;

//*** Inputs ***//
input clk, // From Host clock buffer
extclk, // Clock from external clock oscillator
reset; // Main Power-on-Reset
input Ah5,Ah6,A26,A27,A28,A29, // 60-x bus addresses lines
nWE,nR_W,BCTL0sb, // and controls
nCS0,nBCSR_CS, // Chip selects
DSItosYS, // DIP-switch selectes Slave boot source
nSYS64, // DIP-switch selectes Slave data bus distribution
nFCFG, // DIP-switch selectes Host boot source (BCSR or Flash)
MODCK1s,MODCK2s, // DIP-switch select MODCK1 for the Slave
MODCK1h,MODCK2h,MODCK3h,
MODCK4h,MODCK5h,MODCK6h; // DIP-switch select MODCK1 for the Host
input nHCS1,nHBCS; // Chip Selects for Slaves
input XAt7,XAt8,XAt9,XAt10; // Addresses together with nHCS1,2 & nHBCS for select
Slaves on/ off- board
input [0:3] GA; // Geographic Address of System Board setting by on-CPCI backplane
jumpers,
// default value equals 0xf
input Aborth_In, Aborts_In, // Pushbuttons of NMI for Host & Slave
HReseth_In, HResets_In, // Pushbuttons of HReset for Host & Slave
SReseth_In, SResets_In; // Pushbuttons of Sreset for Host & Slave
```

```

        HEE0_In,HEE1_In; // Inputs from DIP-switch for Host EE0,1 control
input    SEE0_In,SEE1_In; // Inputs from DIP-switch for Slave EE0,1 control
input    EE1_misc_In; // Debug acknowledge coming from another ADS
input [1:2] SWOPT;      // Software options applied from DIP-switch
input [1:3] nHRST_In;   // Three HRESETs from external boards
input    BCTL1_In, nCS0s; // Added for 8102 BCTL1 bug workaround
inputB_8102,
B_8122_1,
B_8122_2,
B_8126; // Set Chip
inputCS6hb, // Rack Host CS6
SYSENb, // System slot indication
PCI_PRSENTb, // PCI Rack present indication
DACK4b,DACK3b,
DACK2b,DACK1b; // DMA Acknowledge from Host
inputESW_CSb;// Mezzanine Ethernet Switch Chip Select
inputIRQ1hb;// INT_OUT from Slave
input [0:1] BCONF;// Board Configuration from Pull-Ups
input [0:2] BREVN; // Board Configuration from Pull-Ups
inputChainSel1; // JTAG Chain Select
inputSPR1;// Spare DIP-SW for internal test only
inputFSYNC;// 8KHz/16KHz Sync from Codec
/*** Ethernet Pins ***/
inputETH_SW_ON;// Ethernet DIP-SW On
input [0:1]EREV;// Ethernet Mezzanine Board ID

/*** LED Indication strobes ***/
inputLEDDRvH,LEDDRVs,DBBhb, // LED Indication strobes
DBBSb;

inputGPL1s;

/*** Bidirectional ***/
inout [0:7] Data; // Eight bit of buffered 60-x bus
inout    nHRESETh,nHRESETs, // HRESET for Host & Slave

```



```
nSRESETh,nSRESETs, // SRESET for Host & Slave
BHRESEThb; // HRESET from Host to Slave in cPCI Rack
inout nPRSTs; // Wire connected to PORESET of Slave
inout HEE1_Out; // EE1 for Host
inoutIRQ1cPCIb; // Interrupt from Slave on Peripheral-Slot to cPCI

//*** Outputs ***//
output nNMIh,nNMIs; // IRQ0 for Host & Slave
output nFCSh, // Host Side Flash chip enable
nRS232EN_1,nRS232EN_2, // Enable for RS232 transmitters
nFETH_RST, // Reset for Ethernet Phy
nFRM_RST, // E1/T1 Farmer Reset
FRMtoTSI, // Switch FALC56 channels to TSI or to TDM3 of 8102
nCODEC_EN, // Chip select to CODEC device
nBOOTPh,nBOOTPs; // Boot Sector protection for Flashes
output HEE0_Out; // EE0 for Host
output SEEO_Out; // EE0 for Slave
output nDBUFEXEN, // Enable for on-board peripherals buffer
nDBUFEBEN, // Enable for off-board peripherals buffer to access to another boards
ABUFEXENb; // Disable Addr Buffers of 8103 when Slave Board
output [3:1] MODCKh_Out; // MODCK1-3 coming from DIP-switch for setting Host(8101) PLL mode
output [1:3] nHRST; // Three HRESETs to external boards
output BCSR_CORE1, // Slave Core Voltage selector
BCSR_CORE2;
output SUP1_IND,
SUP2_IND,
SUP3_IND; // Slave Core Supply Indication
output XDBUFEXENb, // Buffer Enable to cPCI J1/J2
EXT_PCI1,EXT_PCI; // Direction of cPCI-J1/J2 Buffers
output BCTL1_XOutb; // Mezzanine Ethernet Switch Buffer Enable
output IRQ2hb; // Interrupt from Peripheral slot to Host on SYS-Slot
output RSTCNFhb; // RSTCNF for Host (Set on Peripheral Slot)
output XHRESETsb; // XHRESETsb is spare reset to cPCI
output SYSBUFEXENb; // Enable CS6h towards Rack Slave
output RMII2; // RMII/MII Mode for RPHY
```



```

: ETH_IND; // Ethernet Indication
output [0:3] HCID; // Host ID
output TTs0; // HA7 / TT0 Slave
output ChainSel0, // JTAG Chain Select
ChainSel3,
ChainSel4;
output I2C_CONT, // Connects Host&Slave I2C Bus
I2C_CONT1; // Connects Host&Slave I2C Bus (or Host MII)
output FSYNC2; // 8KHz Sync to TSI From Codec

/** Ethernet Pins **/
output ESW_RESETb, // Reset Mezzanine Switch
nFETH1RST, // Reset RMII/MII PHY
SMIIPHYRSTb, // Reset SMII PHY
ESW1RSTb, // Reset Mezzanine MII-PHY
FETH1EN, // Enable Host MII PHY
FETH2EN, // Enable Slave R/MII PHY
ESW1EN; // Enable Mezzanine MII-PHY
output BCSR_PPC_Sb, // ETH-SW1 Mux Enable
BCSR_TDM_Sb, // ETH-SW2 Mux Enable
BCSR_SMI1b, // ETH-SW5 Mux Enable
BCSR_RSMI1b; // ETH-SW4 Mux Enable
output [0:3] BCSR_MSEL, // ETH-MUX1 Clock Enables
BCSR_MB; // ETH-MUX1 Clock selectors
output EXT_MSTb; // TDM Clock Master Enable
output ESW_RDb,
ESW_WRb; // Ethernet SW Controls

/** LED Indication strobes **/
output CORELEDh, CORELEDs,
RUNhLED, RUNsLED, LED3V3, SMII_LEDb;

/** LEDs drive pins **/
//output nLED_EN; // Allow to switch off all LEDs on the ADS accordingly to TIM req.
output [0:1] SIGH_LED, // Misc two LEDs for SW indication for Host

```



```
        SIGS_LED;    // Misc two LEDs for SW indication for Slave
output SEE1_LED;    // Slave in-Debug Mode indication
//*** Slave configuration pins ***//
output [0:2] BM_Out;    // Boot Mode selection three bits for the
output          n32to64En;    // Output for MUX control
output          CNFGS_Out,    // Configuration Source
                DSI64_Out,    // DSI 64bit setting
DSISYNC_Out, // DSI Synchronous Mode
SWTE_Out,    // Software Watchdog Timer Enable
RSTCFG_Out,    // Reset Configuration Mode
MODCK1s_Out, // Two lines of MODCK
MODCK2s_Out;
`define HD_PINS
{CNFGS_Out,DSI64_Out,DSISYNC_Out,SWTE_Out,RSTCFG_Out,MODCK1s_Out,MODCK2s_Out}
    // All the pins defined Slave PORESET configuration

    //*** Test mode ***//
output TEST_EN;    // Enter 8102 to test mode
output [1:3] TEST_SIG;    // Select test mode
output          EE1_misc_Out;
output          BCTL1_Outb;    // Enable BDs[0:15] Buffer

//*** Registers Definition ***//
reg [0:7] Data0;
//**** BCSR0 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR0;
`define          FLASHPRT1  BCSR0[0] // Flash 1 H/W Protection
`define          FLASHPRT2  BCSR0[1] // Flash 2 H/W Protection
`defineFRM_RST    BCSR0[2] // Framer E1/T1 Reset contol
`define CODEC_EN   BCSR0[3] // CODEC Chip Select
`define          SIGNALS0   BCSR0[4] // Signal-0 LED Slave
`define          SIGNALS1   BCSR0[5] // Signal-1 LED Slave
`define          SIGNALH0   BCSR0[6] // Signal-0 LED Host
`define          SIGNALH1   BCSR0[7] // Signal-1 LED Host
//**** BCSR1 Description ****//
```

```

    ]:7] BCSR1;

`define      RECONF    BCSR1[0] // Start Slave Re-configuration
`define      HRST1     BCSR1[1] // Hard Reset to External Slave1
`defineHRST2     BCSR1[2] // Hard Reset to External Slave2
`defineATM_RST   BCSR1[3] // SPARE N/A
`defineHRST3     BCSR1[4] // Hard Reset to External Slave3
`defineFETH_RST  BCSR1[5] // Fast Ethernet phy Reset
`defineRS232EN_1 BCSR1[6] // RS232 Transceiver Host Side Enable
`defineRS232EN_2 BCSR1[7] // UART Transceiver Slave Side Enable

//**** BCSR2 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR2;
`defineRSTCNF    BCSR2[0] // Reset Configuration Mode
`define          CNFG      BCSR2[1] // Configuration Source
`defineSWTE      BCSR2[2] // Software Watchdog Timer Enable
`defineDSI64     BCSR2[3] // System/DSI 64/32 bit
`defineDSISYNC   BCSR2[4] // DSI Synchronous Mode
`defineHRST      BCSR2[5] // Hard Reset to Slave
`defineSRST      BCSR2[6] // Soft Reset to Slave
`defineFRMtoTSI  BCSR2[7] // FALC56 connects to TSI or to TDM3 of 8102

//**** BCSR3 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR3;
`define          CLKMD     BCSR3[0:1] // Clock Mode Setting Bits 1-2 for Slave
`define          SEE0     BCSR3[2]   // Slave Emulation Enable 0
`defineRSV34     BCSR3[3:4] // Reserved two bits
`define          BTMD     BCSR3[5:7] // Boot Mode for Slave Bits 0-2

//**** BCSR6 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR6;
`define          FLUNLCK1  BCSR6[0]   // Flash 1 Protection Unlock
`define          FLUNLCK2  BCSR6[1]   // Flash 2 Protection Unlock
`defineLEDEN     BCSR6[2]   // LED Enable| Hidden
`define          TEST     BCSR6[3]   // Test Mode Available|
`define          TESTSIG   BCSR6[4:6] // Test Mode Select   | bits
`define          MARK     BCSR6[7]   // Mark Bit       |

//**** BCSR7 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR7;
    
```



```

`define I2C_CON      BCSR7[0]    // I2C Connect (Slave+Host)
`define DSI_EX      BCSR7[1:2]  // DSI Extended Mode
`define RPHY_RST    BCSR7[3]    // R/MII PHY Reset|
`define VB_INT      BCSR7[4]    // VB-Interface Connect
`define ETH_ON      BCSR7[5]    // Ethernet ON
`define SPHY_RST    BCSR7[6]    // SMII PHY Reset
`define ETH_RST     BCSR7[7]    // Reset Eth Switch
//**** BCSR8 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR8;
`define cPCI_OFF    BCSR8[0]    // cPCI J1/J2 Buffers Close
`define RMII        BCSR8[1]    // RMII/MII Mode
`define EREV_BCSR  BCSR8[2:3]  // Ethernet Board Revision/ID
`define ETH1_RST    BCSR8[4]    // Reset Mezzanine MII-PHY
`define ETH1_EN     BCSR8[5]    // Enable Mezzanine MII-PHY
`define EXTMST     BCSR8[6]    // TDM Clock Master
`define CHIPID0     BCSR8[7]    // Chip ID 8102/22/26
//**** BCSR9 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR9;
`define ETH_MODE    BCSR9[0:3]  // Ethernet Mode
`define FETH1_EN    BCSR9[4]    // Enable Host MII PHY
`define FETH2_EN    BCSR9[5]    // Enable Slave R/MII PHY
`define CODEC_16K  BCSR9[6]    // Codec is in 16KHz Sync Mode
`define CHIPID1     BCSR9[7]    // Chip ID 8102/22/26
//**** BCSR10 Description ****//
reg [0:7] BCSR10;
`define DSI_EX2     BCSR10[0]   // DSI Extended Mode
`define BCSR10_SPR  BCSR10[1:7] // Spare

reg HEE0_Out;
reg SEE0_Out;
reg EE1misc_Out;
reg BCSRCSsyn;
reg HEE0_In_syn;
reg SEE0_In_syn;
```

```

        nHRESETh_d;
reg        nHRESETs_d;
reg [0:3] GAR;           // GA latch

reg [divsee0:0] SEE0_count;
reg [divhee0:0] HEE0_count;
reg [divhreset:0] nHRESETh_count;
reg [divhresets:0] nHRESETs_count;
reg  NMIh,NMIs,HRESETh,SRESETh,HRESETs,SRESETs;
reg        clock_divider;
reg [divc:0] counter;
reg [divd:0] hhr,shr,nhr,hsr,ssr,nsr;
reg [0:3] HCID;
reg TTs0;
reg FSYNC_8; // 8MHz for TSI

reg  BCSR_PPC_Sb, // ETH-SW1 Mux Enable
     BCSR_TDM_Sb, // ETH-SW2 Mux Enable
     BCSR_SMIb, // ETH-SW5 Mux Enable
     BCSR_RSMIb; // ETH-SW4 Mux Enable
reg  [0:3] BCSR_MSEL, // ETH-MUX1 Clock Enables
     BCSR_MB; // ETH-MUX1 Clock selectors

wire [1:0] CFG_ADDR = {A27,A28};
wire [3:0] BCSR_ADDR = {A26,A27,A28,A29};
wire READ_CFG_FROM_BCSR;
wire [0:7] CFG_BYTE3_DEF;
wire [0:7] BCSR4;
wire [5:7] BCSR5;           // Bits 0-4 are coming via ext. buffer
wire [0:3] SSEL;           // Address vector for Slaves Select
wire [0:3] ON_BRD_SLAVE_ADDR;
wire ON_BRD_HOST_PRPH;    // Active when select any of Host peripheral
wire OFF_BRD_SLAVE;       // Active when access to off-board Slave
wire Write_to_BCSR;
wire Read_from_BCSR;
    
```



```
[0:7] BCSR1r,BCSR2r;

wire [0:7] BCSR2_PON_DSI,BCSR2_PON_SYS;//BCSR3_PON;

wire [0:1] BCSR3_PONh;

wire [0:4] BCSR3_PONl;

wire [0:2] BTMD;

wire CNFG,DSI64,DSISYNC,SWTE,RSTCNF;

wire [0:1] CLKMD;

wire ADDR3,ADDR5;

wire WRITE3;

wire [1:10] CFGREG;

wire CONFIG_EN;

wire CoreConfig1;

wire CoreConfig2;

wire SYS_SLOT;

wire PER_SLOT;

wire VB_ACCESS;

wire Activate_ETH;

wire RST_FROM_cPCI;

wire Internal_Test;

wire CID1,CID0;

//*** Hard Reset Configuration Word (HRCW) for 8101 ***//
parameter      EARB_DEF      = 1'b0, // bit 0
               EXMC_DEF      = 1'b0,
               nIRQ7INT_DEF = 1'b1,
               EBM_DEF       = 1'b0,
               BPS_DEF       = 2'b10,
               SCDIS_DEF     = 1'b0,
               ISPS_DEF      = 1'b0, // bit 7
               CFG_BYTE0_DEF =      // 0x28
               {EARB_DEF,EXMC_DEF,nIRQ7INT_DEF,EBM_DEF,BPS_DEF,SCDIS_DEF,ISPS_DEF},
               IRPC_DEF      = 2'b00, // bit 8
               DPPC_DEF      = 2'b00,
               NMIOUT_DEF    = 1'b0,
```

```

        ISB_DEF      = 3'b000, // bit 15
        CFG_BYTE1_DEF =      // 0x0
    {IRPC_DEF, DPPC_DEF, NMIOUT_DEF, ISB_DEF},
        RSV16_DEF    = 1'b0,  // bit 16
        BBD_DEF      = 1'b0,
        MMR_DEF      = 2'b11,
    RSV20_21_DEF = 2'b00,
        TCPC_DEF     = 2'b10, // bit 23
        CFG_BYTE2_DEF =      // 0x32
    {RSV16_DEF, BBD_DEF, MMR_DEF, RSV20_21_DEF, TCPC_DEF},
        BC1PC_DEF    = 2'b00, // bit 24
        RSV26_DEF    = 1'b0,
        DLLDIS_DEF   = 1'b1,
        // MODCK_H_DEF = 3'b100,
        RSV31_DEF    = 1'b0,  // bit 31
    CFG_BYTE3_0_3DEF =      // 0x01
        {BC1PC_DEF, RSV26_DEF, DLLDIS_DEF},
        CFG_BYTE3_7DEF = RSV31_DEF;
    //*** Power-on-Reset value of BCSR0-3, BCSR6 ***//
parameter
    //*** BCSR0 PON value ***//
    FLASHPRT1_PON = 1'b0,
    FLASHPRT2_PON = 1'b0,
    FRM_RST_PON   = 1'b1,
    CODEC_EN_PON  = 1'b1, // CODEC disable
    SIGNALS0_PON  = 1'b1,
        SIGNALS1_PON = 1'b1,
        SIGNALH0_PON = 1'b1,
        SIGNALH1_PON = 1'b1,
    BCSR0_PON = {FLASHPRT1_PON, FLASHPRT2_PON, FRM_RST_PON,
        CODEC_EN_PON, SIGNALS0_PON, SIGNALS1_PON,
        SIGNALH0_PON, SIGNALH1_PON
    }, // 0x2f
        //*** BCSR1 PON value ***//
        RECONF_PON   = 1'b1,
    
```



```
HRST1_PON      = 1'b1,
HRST2_PON      = 1'b1,
ATM_RST_PON    = 1'b1,
HRST3_PON      = 1'b1,
FETH_RST_PON   = 1'b1,
RS232EN_1_PON = 1'b1, // RS232-1 disable
RS232EN_2_PON = 1'b0, // RS232-2 Enable

BCSR1_PON = {RECONF_PON,HRST1_PON,HRST2_PON,ATM_RST_PON,
HRST3_PON,FETH_RST_PON,RS232EN_1_PON,
RS232EN_2_PON
}, // 0xff

/** BCSR2 PON value */
RSTCNF_PON     = 1'b0, // BCSR2.0
DSISYN_PON     = 1'b0, // BCSR2.4
HRST_PON       = 1'b1, // BCSR2.5
SRST_PON       = 1'b1, // BCSR2.6
FRMtoTSI_PON   = 1'b1, // BCSR2.7

/** BCSR3 PON value */
RSV34_PON      = 2'b11,

/** BCSR6 PON value */
FLUNLCK1_PON   = 1'b1,
FLUNLCK2_PON   = 1'b1,
LEDEN          = 1'b0,
TEST           = 1'b0, // Disable Test Mode
TESTSIG        = 3'b0,
MARK           = 1'b0,

BCSR6_PON = {FLUNLCK1_PON, FLUNLCK2_PON, LEDEN, TEST,
TESTSIG, MARK}, // 0xd0

/** BCSR7 PON value */
I2C_CON_PON= 1'b0,
DSI_EX_PON= 2'b00,
RPHY_RST_PON = 1'b0, // Reset PHY and CODEC
// RPHY_RST_PON = 1'b1,
VB_INT_PON= 1'b0,
ETH_ON_PON= 1'b0,
```



```

        Y_RST_PON = 1'b1,
        ETH_RST_PON = 1'b1,
        BCSR7_PON= {I2C_CON_PON,DSI_EX_PON,RPHY_RST_PON,VB_INT_PON,ETH_ON_PON,SPHY_RST_PON
        ,ETH_RST_PON}, // 0x0B
        /*** BCSR8 PON value ***/
        cPCI_OFF_PON= 1'b0,
        RMII_PON= 1'b0,
        EREV_PON= 2'b00,
        ETH1_RST_PON= 1'b1,
        ETH1_EN_PON= 1'b1,
        EXTMST_PON= 1'b0,
        x= 1'b0,
        BCSR8_PON= {cPCI_OFF_PON,RMII_PON,EREV_PON,ETH1_RST_PON,ETH1_EN_PON,EXTMST_PON,
        x}, // 0x0C
        /*** BCSR9 PON value ***/
        ETH_MODE_PON = 4'b0000,
        FETH1_EN_PON = 1'b0,
        FETH2_EN_PON = 1'b0,
        CODEC_16K_PON = 1'b0,
        BCSR9_PON= {ETH_MODE_PON,FETH1_EN_PON,FETH2_EN_PON,CODEC_16K_PON,x},
        /*** BCSR10 PON value ***/
        DSI_EX2_PON= 1'b1,
        BCSR10_PON = {DSI_EX2_PON,7'b00000000};

    /*** Nodes ***/
    assign READ_CFG_FROM_BCSR = (nCS0 == `ASSERTED) && (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)
        && (nFCFG == `From_BCSR) && !nR_W;
    assign SSEL[0:3] = {XAt7,XAt8,XAt9,XAt10};
    assign SYS_SLOT = !(PCI_PRSENTb || SYSENb);
    assign PER_SLOT = !PCI_PRSENTb && SYSENb;
    assign ON_BRD_SLAVE_ADDR = GAR[0:3]; //Apply 0xf for any out-of-CPCI backplane configuration
    assign ON_BRD_HOST_PRPH = !(nCS0 && nBCSR_CS);
    assign XDBUFENb = !(OFF_BRD_SLAVE || PER_SLOT);

    assign EXT_PCI1 = (OFF_BRD_SLAVE && nR_W) || ((PER_SLOT || VB_ACCESS) && (!nR_W));
    
```



```
1 EXT_PCI = !PER_SLOT ; // "Read" Addr&&Cntl from cPCI only in peripheral slot
```

```
//External Board Present and has access on
```

```
assign VB_ACCESS = (!DACK4b || !DACK3b || !DACK2b || !DACK1b) && `VB_INT ;
```

```
// OFF Board Slave means Local 8103 is Hosting a 8122 slave from rack
```

```
assign OFF_BRD_SLAVE = !CS6hb ||
```

```
(SYS_SLOT && ((SSEL != ON_BRD_SLAVE_ADDR) && !nHCS1))&& nHBCS ; //If CS to 8102 on board then  
assign "0"
```

```
assign nDBUFBN = nHCS1 && nHBCS && (!(ON_BRD_HOST_PRPH || OFF_BRD_SLAVE ||  
VB_ACCESS));
```

```
// nDBUFEN prevents contention on the Data bus to external boards
```

```
assign nDBUFEN = nHCS1 && nHBCS && !(OFF_BRD_SLAVE || VB_ACCESS));
```

```
assign Write_to_BCSR = BCSRCSsyn;
```

```
assign Read_from_BCSR = !nR_W && !nBCSR_CS && nHRESETs;
```

```
assign BCSR2_PON_DSI = {RSTCNF_PON, 2'b10, nSYS64, DSISYN_PON, HRST_PON, SRST_PON, FRMtoTSI_PON};
```

```
assign BCSR2_PON_SYS = {RSTCNF_PON, 2'b01, nSYS64, DSISYN_PON, HRST_PON, SRST_PON, FRMtoTSI_PON};
```

```
assign BTMD = DSItoSYS ? 3'b0 : 3'b001;
```

```
assign BCSR3_PONh = {MODCK1s, MODCK2s};
```

```
assign BCSR3_PONl = {RSV34_PON, BTMD};
```

```
assign BCSR4 = {SEE0_In, SEE1_In, ETH_SW_ON, SWOPT[1:2], 3'b111};
```

```
assign BCSR5 = BCSR_ver;
```

```
assign ADDR3 = !A27 && A28 && A29;
```

```
assign ADDR5 = A27 && !A28 && A29;
```

```
assign WRITE3 = Write_to_BCSR && ADDR3 && (nWE == `ASSERTED);
```

```
assign BCSR1r[0:7] = {`RECONF,  
nHRST_In[1:2], `ATM_RST, nHRST_In[3], `FETH_RST, `RS232EN_1, `RS232EN_2};
```

```
assign BCSR2r[0:7] = {`RSTCNF, `CNFG, `SWTE, nSYS64, `DSISYNC, nHRESETs,  
nSRESETs, `FRMtoTSI};
```

```
assign CFG_BYTE3_DEF = {CFG_BYTE3_0_3DEF, MODCK4h, MODCK5h, MODCK6h, CFG_BYTE3_7DEF};
```

```
assign CFGREG[1:10] = {`BTMD, `CNFG, `DSI64, `DSISYNC, `SWTE, `RSTCNF, `CLKMD};
```

```
assign CONFIG_EN = nHRESETs && nPRSTs;
```



```
1 BM_Out[0:2] = (CONFIG_EN == `ASSERTED)? `BTMD : 4'bz;

assign `HD_PINS = (CONFIG_EN == `ASSERTED)&&(!PER_SLOT)? CFGREG[4:10] : (Internal_Test ?
{1'bz,MODCK1h,MODCK3h,MODCK6h,1'b0,MODCK2h,1'bz} : 7'bz);

//`define HD_PINS
{CNFGS_Out,DSI64_Out,DSISYNC_Out,SWTE_Out,RSTCFG_Out,MODCK1s_Out,MODCK2s_Out}

assign n32to64En = !(`DSI64) || Activate_ETH && ((`ETH_MODE == 4'b0001) || (`ETH_MODE ==
4'b0101) ||
(`ETH_MODE == 4'b1011) || (`ETH_MODE == 4'b1101));

//*** Outputs ***//

assign TEST_EN = `TEST || Internal_Test;

assign TEST_SIG[1:3] = (`TEST == `ACTIVE_HIGH)? `TESTSIG : 3'bz;

assign EE1_misc_Out = EE1_misc_In; // temporary Null-Logic

assign MODCKh_Out = (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? {MODCK3h,MODCK2h,MODCK1h} : 3'bz;

assign nFCSh = (nFCFG == `From_FLASH)? nCS0 : ((nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? 1'b1 :
nCS0);

assign FRMtoTSI = `FRMtoTSI;

assign nBOOTPh = (`FLASHPRT1 == 0)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;

assign nBOOTPs = (`FLASHPRT2 == 0)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;

assign SIGH_LED[0] = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? ((nSRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`SIGNALH0): `NEGATED;

// Also indicates SRESET assertion

assign SIGH_LED[1] = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? ((nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`SIGNALH1): `NEGATED;

// Also indicates HRESET assertion

assign SIGS_LED[0] = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? ((nSRESETs == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`SIGNALS0): `NEGATED;

// Also indicates SRESET assertion

assign SIGS_LED[1] = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? ((nHRESETs == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`SIGNALS1): `NEGATED;

// Also indicates HRESET assertion

assign SEE1_LED = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? !SEE1_In : `NEGATED;

// Debug Acknowledge indication for the Slave

assign nCODEC_EN = (`CODEC_EN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;

assign nRS232EN_1 = (`RS232EN_1 == `ACTIVE_LOW)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;

assign nRS232EN_2 = (`RS232EN_2 == `ACTIVE_LOW)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;

assign nFETH1RST = (`FETH_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;
```



```
1 nFRM_RST = (`FRM_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;
assign HEE1_Out = (HEE1_In == `ASSERTED)? HEE1_In : 1'bz;
assign nNMIs = ( NMIh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;
assign nNMIs = ( NMIs == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : 1'bz;

/** Resets Output */
assign nHRESETh = ( HRESETh == `ASSERTED || reset == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : 1'bz ;
assign nSRESETh = ( SRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : 1'bz ;
assign nSRESETs = (`SRST == `ACTIVE_LOW || SRESETs == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED : 1'bz;
assign nHRESETs = (RST_FROM_CPCI || (`HRST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (HRESETs == `ASSERTED))
? `ASSERTED : 1'bz;

// PowerOnReset could be given from Rack to Sys-Slot
assign nPRSTs = ((`RECONF == `ACTIVE_LOW) || ((!PER_SLOT)&&(nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)) ||
SYS_SLOT && (BHRESEThb == `ASSERTED)) ? `ASSERTED : 1'bz;

//Identify Reset from System Slot
assign RST_FROM_CPCI = PER_SLOT && !nHRST_In[1] ;

assign nHRST[1] = (`cPCI_OFF || (!SYS_SLOT)) ? 1'b1 : ((`HRST1 == `ASSERTED) || (nHRESETs ==
`ASSERTED)
? 1'b0 : `NEGATED);
assign nHRST[2] = (`cPCI_OFF || (!SYS_SLOT)) ? 1'b1 : ((`HRST2 == `ASSERTED)? `HRST2 :
`NEGATED);
assign nHRST[3] = (`cPCI_OFF || (!SYS_SLOT)) ? 1'b1 : ((`HRST3 == `ASSERTED)? `HRST3 :
`NEGATED);

assign BCTL1_Outb = BCTL1_In && nCS0s && ESW_CSb;
assign BCTL1_XOutb = ESW_CSb;

/** Execution Section */
always @ (posedge clk) BCSRCSsyn = !nBCSR_CS;
```

```

always @ (posedge nHRESETs) GAr[0:3] = GA[0:3];  /*** Latch GA lines ***/

/*** Generation Debug Request for Host & Slave***/

/*** Delayed Host Hard Reset ***/
always @ (posedge extclk)
begin
    if (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)
        begin nHRESETh_count = 0; nHRESETh_d = 0; end
    else begin
        if (nHRESETh_count[divhreset] != 1) begin
            nHRESETh_count = nHRESETh_count + 1;
            nHRESETh_d = 0;
        end
        else nHRESETh_d = 1;
    end
end

always @ (posedge extclk)
begin
    if (HEE0_In_syn ^ HEE0_In) HEE0_count = 0;    // Produce short negage pulse
    else begin
        if (HEE0_count[divhee0] != 1)
        begin
            HEE0_count = HEE0_count + 1; HEE0_Out = 1'b1; // Activate Debug Request at rising edge
        end
    else if (nHRESETh_d == `ASSERTED) HEE0_Out = !HEE0_In;
        else
            HEE0_Out = 0;
    end
    HEE0_In_syn <= HEE0_In;
end

/*** Delayed Slave Hard Reset ***/
always @ (posedge extclk)

```

```

1
if (nHRESETs == `ASSERTED)
    begin nHRESETs_count = 0; nHRESETs_d = 0; end
else begin
    if (nHRESETs_count[divhresets] != 1) begin
        nHRESETs_count = nHRESETs_count + 1;
        nHRESETs_d = 0;
    end
    else nHRESETs_d = 1;
end
end
end
/** Slave Debug Request logic ***/
always @ (posedge clk)
begin
    if (WRITE3 && (Data[2] == 1) || (SEE0_In_syn ^ SEE0_In)) SEE0_count = 0;
    else begin
        if (SEE0_count[divsee0] != 1)
begin
        SEE0_count = SEE0_count + 1; SEE0_Out = 1'b1; // Activate Debug Request at rising edge
        end
    else if (nHRESETs_d == `ASSERTED) SEE0_Out = !SEE0_In;
        else
            SEE0_Out = 0;
        end
    end
SEE0_In_syn <= SEE0_In;
if (Internal_Test) SEE0_Out = 1'b1 ;
end

//**** BCSR Register Main ****//
assign Data[0:7] = DataO[0:7];
always @ (CFG_ADDR or READ_CFG_FROM_BCSR or BCSR_ADDR or Read_from_BCSR)
if (READ_CFG_FROM_BCSR)
    case (CFG_ADDR)
        2'b00 : DataO[0:7] = CFG_BYTE0_DEF;
        2'b01 : DataO[0:7] = CFG_BYTE1_DEF;
        2'b10 : DataO[0:7] = CFG_BYTE2_DEF;
    end

```

```

    1 : DataO[0:7] = CFG_BYTE3_DEF;
    endcase
else if(Read_from_BCSR)
    case (BCSR_ADDR)
        0 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR0[0:7];
        1 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR1r[0:7];
    2 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR2r[0:7];
    3 : DataO[0:7] = {BCSR3[0:1], !SEE0_In, BCSR3[3:7]};
    4 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR4[0:7];
    5 : DataO[0:7] = {BCONF, BREVN, BCSR5[5:7]};
    6 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR6[0:7];
    7 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR7[0:7];
    8 : DataO[0:7] = {BCSR8[0:6], CID0};
    9 : DataO[0:7] = {BCSR9[0:6], CID1};
   10 : DataO[0:7] = BCSR10[0:7];
    default : DataO[0:7] = 8'bz;
    endcase
else DataO[0:7] = 8'bz;

//**** BCSR Register Power-on-Reset setting & Write ****//

always @ (posedge nWE or negedge nHRESETh) // or negedge reset
begin
    if(nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)
begin
    BCSR0[0:7] = BCSR0_PON; // general
        BCSR1[0:7] = BCSR1_PON; // board
        BCSR6[0:7] = BCSR6_PON; // initialize
    BCSR3[0:1] = BCSR3_PONh;
    BCSR3[3:7] = BCSR3_PONl;
        if (!DSItoSYS) BCSR2[0:7] = BCSR2_PON_DSI;
        else BCSR2[0:7] = BCSR2_PON_SYS;
    BCSR7[0:7] = BCSR7_PON; // 8122/26
    BCSR8[0:7] = BCSR8_PON; // 8122/26

```



```
3R9[0:7] = BCSR9_PON; // 8122/26 Ethernet
BCSR10[0:7] = BCSR10_PON;
end
else begin
if (Write_to_BCSR)
case (BCSR_ADDR)
0: begin
if(`FLUNLCK1 == `ASSERTED) `FLASHPRT1 = Data[0];
else `FLASHPRT1 = `ASSERTED;
if(`FLUNLCK2 == `ASSERTED) `FLASHPRT2 = Data[1];
else `FLASHPRT2 = `ASSERTED;
BCSR0[2:7] = Data[2:7];
end
1: BCSR1[0:7] = Data[0:7];
2: begin
BCSR2[0:2] = Data[0:2];
BCSR2[4:7] = Data[4:7];
end
3: BCSR3[0:7] = Data[0:7];
6: begin
BCSR6[0:1] = Data[0:1];
if (Data[7] == 1) BCSR6[2:6] = Data[2:6];
end
7: BCSR7[0:7] = Data[0:7];
8: begin
BCSR8[0:1] = Data[0:1];
BCSR8[2:3] = EREV[0:1];
BCSR8[4:6] = Data[4:6];
end
9: BCSR9[0:6] = Data[0:6];
10: BCSR10[0:7] = Data[0:7];
// default : ;
endcase
end
end
```



```
* Debounce functions ***//
```

```
function hhtime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) hhr = 0;
    else begin
        if (hhr[d] != 1) begin
            hhr = hhr + 1; hhtime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else hhtime_elaps = 1'b1;
    end
end
endfunction
```

```
function shtime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) shr = 0;
    else begin
        if (shr[d] != 1) begin
            shr = shr + 1; shtime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else shtime_elaps = 1'b1;
    end
end
endfunction
```

```
function nhtime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) nhr = 0;
    else begin
        if (nhr[d] != 1) begin
            nhr = nhr + 1; nhtime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end
    end
endfunction
```



```
        end else nhtime_elaps = 1'b1;
    end
end
end
endfunction

function hstime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) hsr = 0;
    else begin
        if (hsr[d] != 1) begin
            hsr = hsr + 1; hstime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else hstime_elaps = 1'b1;
        end
    end
end
endfunction

function sstime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
    if (i == 0) ssr = 0;
    else begin
        if (ssr[d] != 1) begin
            ssr = ssr + 1; sstime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else sstime_elaps = 1'b1;
        end
    end
end
endfunction

function nstime_elaps;
input i;
input [divd:0] d;
begin
```

```

    if (i == 0) nsr = 0;
    else begin
        if (nsr[d] != 1) begin
            nsr = nsr + 1; nstime_elaps = 1'b0;
        end else nstime_elaps = 1'b1;
        end
    end
end
endfunction

always @ (posedge extclk)
begin
    if (reset == `ASSERTED)
        begin
            counter = (1 << div1st) - 2;
        end
        counter = counter + 1;
        if (counter[div1st] != 1) clock_divider = 0;
        else
            clock_divider = 1;
        end
end

always @ (posedge clock_divider)
begin
    if (HReseth_In == `PRESSED) HRESETh = hhtime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else
        HRESETh = hhtime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if (SReseth_In == `PRESSED) SRESETh = shtime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else
        SRESETh = shtime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if (Aboorth_In == `PRESSED) NMIH = nhtime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else
        NMIH = nhtime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if (HResets_In == `PRESSED) HRESEtS = hstime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else
        HRESEtS = hstime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if (SResets_In == `PRESSED) SRESEtS = sstime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else
        SRESEtS = sstime_elaps(1,div2st);
    if (Aborts_In == `PRESSED) NMIs = nstime_elaps(0,div2st);
    else
        NMIs = nstime_elaps(1,div2st);
end

```



```
(Internal_Test)    NMIs = 1'b1;
```

```
end
```

```
/* NEW FUNCTIONS FOR 8122ADS */
```

```
assign CID1 = (CoreConfig1 || !CoreConfig2)&& B_8126 ;
```

```
// Assign Core Voltage Selectors
```

```
assign CoreConfig1 = B_8122_1 && !B_8126 && !B_8122_2 && !B_8102;
```

```
assign CoreConfig2 = CoreConfig1 || (!B_8122_1 && !B_8126 && !B_8122_2 && B_8102);
```

```
assign BCSR_CORE1 = CoreConfig1;
```

```
assign BCSR_CORE2 = CoreConfig2;
```

```
assign SUP1_IND = !CoreConfig1;
```

```
assign SUP2_IND = CoreConfig1 || CoreConfig2;
```

```
assign SUP3_IND = CoreConfig1 || !CoreConfig2;
```

```
assign CID0 = (CoreConfig1 || !CoreConfig2)&& (B_8122_1 || B_8122_2);
```

```
assign IRQ2hb = ((!SYS_SLOT) || IRQ1cPCIB) ? 1'b0 : 1'bz;
```

```
assign IRQ1cPCIB = PER_SLOT ? IRQ1hb : 1'bz;
```

```
assign RSTCNFhb = PER_SLOT;// Place Host in Default Slave config for PER_SLOT
```

```
assign XHRESETsb = 1'bz; // Spare Slave Reset to Connector
```

```
assign SYSBUFENb = `cPCI_OFF ; // Close buffer in cPCI OFF mode
```

```
assign ABUFENb= PER_SLOT;// Close host buffer in Peripheral Slot
```

```
//JTAG Chain
```

```
assign ChainSel0 = (SYSEnb || !SWOPT[2] )&& ChainSel1;
```

```
assign ChainSel3 = (!ChainSel1) && PER_SLOT;
```

```
assign ChainSel4 = SWOPT[2] && ChainSel1 && PCI_PRSENTb ;
```

```
//Ethernet Functions
```

```
assign Activate_ETH = (`ETH_ON && !ETH_SW_ON && !B_8102);// 3 operations to Validate ETH_ON
```

```
assign RMII2 = `RMII ? 1'b1 : 1'b0; // Set RMII/MII for RPHY
```

```
//assign RMII2 = (SWOPT[1] == `ASSERTED) ? 1'b1 : 1'b0; // Set RMII/MII for RPHY
```

at Mezzanine Ethernet switch

```

assign ESW_RESETh = (`ETH_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;

//Reset Mezzanine MII-PHY
assign ESW1RSTb = (`ETH1_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;

//Reset SMII-PHY
assign SMIIPHYRSTb = (`SPHY_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;

//Reset SMII-PHY
assign nFETH_RST = (`RPHY_RST == `ACTIVE_LOW) || (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)? `ASSERTED :
`NEGATED;

always //@(`ETH_MODE or Activate_ETH)
if (Activate_ETH)
begin
case (`ETH_MODE)
4'b0000: begin // 8102 Compatible
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1;//DSI ETH closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0011;//25MHz to Host PHY
BCSR_MB= 4'b0010;//25MHz to Host PHY
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0001: begin // Mac2Mac RMIIDSI to ETH-SW
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b0;//DSI open
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b0;//Like SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
// BCSR_MB= 4'b1010;//50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
BCSR_MB= 4'b0010;//50MHz from ETH-SW to 8122
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0010: begin // Mac2Mac RMIITDM to ETH-SW
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1;//DSI closed
    
```



```
_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
// BCSR_MB= 4'b1010;//50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
BCSR_MB= 4'b0010;//50MHz from ETH-SW to 8122
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0011: begin // Mac2Mac SMII TDM to ETH-SW
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;//DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b0;//SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0011;//25MHz to Host PHY
BCSR_MB= 4'b0010;//125MHz to 8122 from ETH-SW
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0100: begin // Mac2Mac RMIIB TDM to ETH-SW LOOPBACK
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1;//DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
// BCSR_MB= 4'b1010;//50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
BCSR_MB= 4'b0010;//50MHz from ETH-SW to 8122
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0101: begin // Mac2Mac RMIIB DSI to ETH-SW LOOPBACK
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b0;//DSI open
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b0;//Like SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
// BCSR_MB= 4'b1010;//50MHz 8122 & ETH-SW
BCSR_MB= 4'b0010;//50MHz from ETH-SW to 8122
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII PHY
end
4'b0110: begin // Mac2Mac SMII TDM to ETH-SW
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;//DSI closed
```

```

        _TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
    BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b0;//SMII Mode
    BCSR_MSEL  = 4'b0011;//25MHz to Host PHY
    BCSR_MB= 4'b0010;//125MHz to 8122 from ETH-SW
    BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII PHY
    end
4'b0111: begin // Mac2Phy SMII TDM to SPHY
    BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;//DSI closed
    BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
    BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b0;//SMII Mode
    BCSR_MSEL  = 4'b1011;//25MHz to Host PHY,125MHz From Osc.
    BCSR_MB= 4'b1110;//125MHz to 8122 and SPHY
    BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b0;//SMII PHY
    end
4'b1000: begin // Mac2Phy RMIIB TDM to RPHY
    BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;//DSI closed
    BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
    BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
    BCSR_MSEL  = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz From Osc.
    BCSR_MB= 4'b1010;//50MHz to 8122 and RPHY
    BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b0;//R/SMII PHY
    end
4'b1001: begin // Mac2Phy RMIIB DSI to RPHY
    BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b0;//DSI open
    BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
    BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b0;//Like SMII Mode
    BCSR_MSEL  = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz From Osc.
    BCSR_MB= 4'b1010;//50MHz to 8122 and RPHY
    BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b0;//R/SMII PHY
    end
4'b1010: begin // Mac2Phy MII TDM to RPHY(MII)
    BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;//DSI closed
    BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
    BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
    BCSR_MSEL  = 4'b0001;//25MHz to Host PHY,25MHz From Osc.
    
```



```
_MB= 4'b0011;//25MHz from PHY
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b0;//R/SMII PHY
end
4'b1011: begin // Mac2Phy MII DSI to RPHY(MII)
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b0;//DSI open
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0001;//25MHz to Host PHY,25MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB= 4'b0011;//25MHz from PHY
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b0;//R/SMII PHY
end
4'b1100: begin // Mac2Mac MII TDM 8122 to 8103
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b1;//DSI closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b0;//8103 side open
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0011;//25MHz to Host PHY,25MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB= 4'b1111;//25MHz from Osc
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;// NotR/SMII PHY
end
4'b1101: begin // Mac2Mac MII DSI to RPHY(MII)
BCSR_PPC_Sb= 1'b0;//DSI open
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b0;//8103 side open
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0011;//25MHz to Host PHY,25MHz From Osc.
BCSR_MB= 4'b1111;//25MHz from Osc
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII PHY
end
default: begin
// 8102 Compatible
BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1;//DSI ETH closed
BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0001;//25MHz to Host PHY
BCSR_MB= 4'b0010;//25MHz to Host PHY
BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII
```



```

endcase
end
//else if (SWOPT[1] == `ASSERTED)      // Set 50MHz clock to RPHY
// begin // Mac2Phy RMII TDM/DSI to RPHY
// BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0111;//25MHz to Host PHY,50MHz From Osc.
// BCSR_MB= 4'b1010;//50MHz to 8122 and RPHY
// end
//
else
begin // 8102 Compatible
    BCSR_PPC_Sb = 1'b1;//DSI ETH closed
    BCSR_TDM_Sb = 1'b1;//8103 side closed
    BCSR_SMIIB = 1'b1;//Not SMII Mode
    BCSR_MSEL = 4'b0001;//25MHz to Host PHY
    BCSR_MB= 4'b0010;//25MHz to Host PHY
    BCSR_RSMIIB= 1'b1;//Not R/SMII
end

// TDM External Clock master when not Ethernet mode
assign EXT_MSTb = `EXTMST || !ETH_SW_ON ;//Activate_ETH ;
assign ESW1EN = Activate_ETH && `ETH1_EN; // Enable Mezzanine MII-PHY

assign FETH1EN = `FETH1_EN; // Enable Host MII PHY
assign FETH2EN = Activate_ETH && `FETH2_EN;// Enable Slave R/MII PHY
assign ESW_RDb = state[1];//SPR1 || BCTL0sb;
assign ESW_WRb = state[0];//SPR1 || !BCTL0sb;

// Ethernet Mezzanine RD/WR state machine
always @(posedge clk)
if (nHRESETh == `ASSERTED)
state = `S0;
else
case (state)
`S0: if (!ESW_CSb)

```



```
    e = `S1;
else
state = `S0;
`S1: if (BCTL0sb)
state = `S3;
else if (!BCTL0sb)
state = `S2;
`S2: state = `S7;
// wait total 6 cycles (133MHZ Bus will give 40ns RD cycle)
`S7: state = `S8;
`S8: state = `S9;
`S9: state = `S10;
`S10: state = `S5;

// wait total 6 cycles (133MHZ Bus will give 40ns WR cycle)
`S3: state = `S11;
`S11: state = `S12;
`S12: state = `S13;
`S13: state = `S14;
`S14: state = `S4;

`S4: if (!ESW_CSb)
state = `S6;
else
state = `S0;
`S5: if (!ESW_CSb)
state = `S6;
else
state = `S0;
`S6: if (!ESW_CSb)
state = `S6;
else
state = `S0;
default:
state = `S0;
```

```

// Internal Test
assign Internal_Test = 0; //!SPR1;

// I2C
assign I2C_CONT = `I2C_CON ;
assign I2C_CONT1 = `I2C_CON && (!`FETH1_EN);

//DSI Functions
always //@(B_8102 or `DSI_EX)
if (B_8102 || `DSI_EX2)
begin
    HCID[0] = XAt7 ;
    HCID[1] = XAt8 ;
    HCID[2] = XAt9 ;
    HCID[3] = XAt10 ;
    TTs0 = 1'bz;
end
else
    case ( `DSI_EX )
2'b00: begin
    HCID[0] = XAt7 ;
    HCID[1] = XAt8 ;
    HCID[2] = XAt9 ;
    HCID[3] = 1'b0 ;
    TTs0 = 1'bz;
    end
2'b01: begin
    HCID[0] = XAt7 ;
    HCID[1] = XAt8 ;
    HCID[2] = 1'b0 ;
    HCID[3] = 1'b0 ;
    TTs0 = 1'bz;
    end
end

```



```
: begin
    HCID[0] = XAt7 ;
    HCID[1] = 1'b0 ;
        HCID[2] = 1'b0 ;
    HCID[3] = XAt8;
    TTs0 = 1'bz;
end
2'b11: begin
    HCID[0] = Ah5 ;
    HCID[1] = Ah6 ;
        HCID[2] = 1'b0 ;
    HCID[3] = XAt8;
    TTs0 = XAt7;
end
endcase

// LED Indications
assign CORELEDh = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? LEDDRVh : `NEGATED;
assign CORELEDs = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? LEDDRVs : `NEGATED;
assign RUNhLED = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? DBBhb : `NEGATED;
assign RUNsLED = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? DBBsb : `NEGATED;
assign LED3V3 = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? `ASSERTED : `NEGATED;
assign SMII_LEDb = (`LEDEN == `ACTIVE_LOW)? BCSR_SMI Ib : `NEGATED;
assign ETH_IND = !Activate_ETH ; // Ethernet-ON LED
dffFSYNC_8_FF(.d(!FSYNC_8), .q(FSYNC_8), .clk(FSYNC), .clrn(reset));
assign FSYNC2 = `CODEC_16K ? FSYNC_8 : FSYNC ;
endmodule
```



